

The Directors of PassIM Structured Funds plc whose names appear in the Directory on page vi herein accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

PASSIM STRUCTURED FUNDS PLC

(An investment company with variable capital constituted as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds under the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant to the European Communities (Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011, as amended)

PROSPECTUS

11 May 2026

UCITS HAVE NO GUARANTEED RETURN AND PAST PERFORMANCE DOES NOT GUARANTEE FUTURE RESULTS.

THIS PROSPECTUS

This Prospectus describes PassIM Structured Funds plc (formerly: J.P. Morgan Structured Funds plc) (the "**Company**"), an investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Sub-Funds incorporated in Ireland as a public limited company. The Company is constituted as an umbrella fund insofar as the share capital of the Company will be divided into different series of Shares, with each series of Shares representing a separate Sub-Fund. A series of Shares may be divided into different Classes to accommodate different dividend and/or charges and/or fee arrangements (including different total expense ratios) and/or currencies and/or investments in Financial Derivative Instruments in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. Investors or potential investors in a Sub-Fund should refer to the relevant Supplement for further information on the division (if any) of the relevant Series into different Classes for such purposes.

The Sub-Funds have different investment objectives and invest in different types of assets and/or investment instruments. Each Sub-Fund will be invested in accordance with the investment objectives and policies applicable to such Sub-Fund as specified in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement applicable to such Sub-Fund. Each Sub-Fund will bear its own liabilities and none of the Company, any of the service providers appointed to the Company, the Directors, any receiver, examiner or liquidator, nor any other person will have access to the assets of a Sub-Fund in satisfaction of a liability of any other Sub-Fund. Investors should refer to the paragraph headed "**Umbrella Structure of the Company**" in the "**Risk Factors**" section for further details.

RELIANCE ON THIS PROSPECTUS

Shares are offered only on the basis of the information contained in this Prospectus, any relevant Supplement and the latest audited annual accounts and any subsequent half-yearly report of the Company. Any further information or representations given or made by any dealer, broker or other person should be disregarded and, accordingly, should not be relied upon. No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation in connection with the offering of Shares other than those contained in this Prospectus, any relevant Supplement and in any subsequent half-yearly or annual report for the Company and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied on as having been authorised by the Company, the Directors, the Manager or the Investment Manager. Statements in this Prospectus and any relevant Supplement are in accordance with the law and practice in force in Ireland at the date hereof and are subject to change. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus and/or any relevant Supplement nor the issue of Shares shall, under any circumstances, create any implication or constitute any representation that the affairs of the Company have not changed since the date hereof.

This Prospectus may also be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meaning as the English language Prospectus. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the English language Prospectus and the Prospectus in another language, this English language Prospectus will prevail. All disputes as to the contents of this Prospectus shall be governed in accordance with the laws of Ireland.

KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT ("KID") / KEY INVESTOR INFORMATION DOCUMENT ("KIID")

The Manager in consultation with the Company will produce and make available: (i) a KID in accordance with the requirements of Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2017/653 (as amended); and/or (ii) a KIID

in accordance with the UCITS Regulations and Commission Regulation (EU) 583/2010 of 1 July 2010, for each Sub-Fund and/or Class as appropriate, along with the Company's suite of offering documentation so that investors are reasonably able to understand the nature and the risks of the investment product that is being offered to them and, consequently, to make investment decisions on an informed basis.

INVESTOR RESPONSIBILITY

Prospective investors should review this Prospectus carefully and in its entirety and consult with their legal, tax, financial or other professional advisers for independent advice in relation, but not limited, to: (a) the legal requirements within their own countries for the purchase, holding, exchanging, redeeming or disposing of Shares; (b) any foreign exchange restrictions to which they are subject in their own countries in relation to the purchase, holding, exchanging, redeeming or disposing of Shares; (c) the legal, tax, financial or other consequences of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, exchanging, redeeming or disposing of Shares; and (d) the provisions of this Prospectus.

CENTRAL BANK AUTHORISATION - UCITS

The Company is authorised by the Central Bank as an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities under the UCITS Regulations, as amended. **The authorisation of the Company by the Central Bank shall not constitute a warranty as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company or for the contents of this Prospectus. Such authorisation does not constitute an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement.**

DISTRIBUTION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

The distribution of this Prospectus and any relevant Supplement and the offering or purchase of Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. This Prospectus does not constitute and may not be treated as an offer or solicitation by or to anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. It is the responsibility of any persons in possession of this Prospectus and any relevant Supplement, and any persons wishing to apply for Shares pursuant to this Prospectus and any relevant Supplement inform themselves of and to observe all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction.

Further information on the Company's distribution and selling restrictions with respect to various jurisdictions is contained in **Error! Reference source not found.** (Other Important Information for Investors in various jurisdictions) to this Prospectus (including without limitation the United States).

STOCK EXCHANGE LISTING

Application may be made to Euronext Dublin for Shares of any Series or Class issued and to be issued to be admitted to its Official List and to trading on the Main Securities Market. This Prospectus, together with the relevant Supplement and the latest available audited accounts for the Company, constitutes Listing Particulars for the purpose of any such application for listing. Listing information in respect of each of the Sub-Funds, if any, is contained in the relevant Supplement. The Directors do not anticipate that an active secondary market will develop in the Shares.

Neither the admission of the Shares of any Sub-Fund to the Official List or to trading on the Main Securities Market of Euronext Dublin nor the approval of this Prospectus pursuant to the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute a warranty or representation by Euronext Dublin as to the competence of

service providers to or any party connected with the Company, the adequacy of information contained in this Prospectus or the suitability of the Company for investment purposes.

The launch and listing of various Classes within a Sub-Fund may occur at different times and therefore at the time of the launch of given Class(es) the pool of assets to which a given Class relates may have commenced to trade. Financial information in respect of the Company will be published from time to time, and the most recently published audited and unaudited financial information will be available to investors and potential investors upon request.

RISK FACTORS

Investors should be aware that investment in the Company and any Sub-Fund carries with it the potential for above average risk and is only suitable for people who are in a position to take such risks. Investors should also note that the Sub-Funds may achieve their investment objectives by investing principally in financial derivative instruments, as described in the relevant Supplement and the "*Investment Management of a Sub-Fund*" section below. The value of Shares may go down as well as up, and investors may not get back any of the amount invested. Investment in the Company should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investor's portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. A non-exhaustive list of risk factors, for investors to consider, is set out in the "*Risk Factors*" section below.

REDEMPTION CHARGE

The Articles entitle the Company to charge redeeming Shareholders in any Sub-Fund a redemption charge of up to 3% of the relevant redemption proceeds. Investors should refer to the information in the relevant Supplement in respect of the redemption charge (if any) payable in respect of the redemption of Shares in the Sub-Fund in which they intend to invest or in which they have invested. **The difference at any one time between the issue and repurchase price of Shares due to applicable sales charges and/or redemption charges (if any) means that an investment in the Company should be viewed as medium to long-term.**

DATA PROTECTION NOTICE

Prospective investors should note that by completing the Application Form when subscribing for Shares they will provide personal information, which may constitute personal data within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation. This data will be used for the purposes of administration, transfer agency, statistical analysis and research and will be disclosed to the Company, its delegates and agents. The personal data of prospective investors and Shareholders will be processed in accordance with the Privacy Statement.

By signing the Application Form, investors acknowledge that they are consenting to the Company, its delegates and its or their duly authorised agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies obtaining, holding, using, disclosing and processing the data for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to manage and administer the investor's holding in a Sub-Fund and any related accounts on an on-going basis; (ii) for any other specific purposes where the investor has given specific consent; (iii) to comply with legal and regulatory obligations applicable to the investor and the Company; (iv) for disclosure or transfer whether in Ireland or countries outside Ireland including without limitation the United States of America, which may not have the same data protection laws as Ireland, to third parties including financial advisers, regulatory bodies, auditors, technology providers or to the Company and its delegates and its or their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for the purposes specified above; or (v) other legitimate business interests of the Company, where such disclosure does not unfairly prejudice the investor. In addition, by signing the Application Form, prospective investors consent to the recording of telephone calls made to and received from investors by the Company, its delegates, its duly appointed agents and any respective related, associated or affiliated companies for

record keeping, security and/or training purposes.

Pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation, investors have a right of access to their personal data and the right to amend and rectify any inaccuracies in this personal data by making a request in writing to the Company.

The Company is a Data Controller, within the meaning of Data Protection Legislation and undertakes to hold any personal information provided by investors in confidence and in accordance with Data Protection Legislation.

INTEGRATION OF SUSTAINABILITY RISKS

In accordance with Article 6, the Company is obliged to disclose: (a) the manner in which Sustainability Risks are integrated into investment decisions; and (b) the results of the assessment of the likely impacts of Sustainability Risks on the returns of the Sub-Funds.

The Manager, acting through its delegate the Investment Manager, believes that Sustainability Risks can be important factors to consider when seeking to enhance returns for Shareholders and, where relevant and possible, the Investment Manager will consider the impact of Sustainability Risks on a Sub-Fund's investments. The degree to which the management of Sustainability Risks can be integrated into the management of a Sub-Fund's investments will vary depending on the Sub-Fund's investment policy, the assets in which it invests and/or its portfolio composition.

Sustainability Risks cannot generally influence a decision as to whether the Sub-Fund is invested in a particular security in respect of Sub-Funds which have investment policies of replicating an index, an algorithmic strategy or a combination of them, unless such indices or strategies themselves integrate Sustainability Risks, as such decisions will ultimately be driven by the constituents of the relevant index given that the Sub-Fund is required by its investment policy to replicate the constituents of the index and has limited discretion in this respect.

Details of the extent to which Sustainability Risks are integrated into the investment policy of a Sub-Fund are (where relevant) set out in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund including, in the case of the Article 8 Sub-Funds, in the Sustainability Annex for the relevant Sub-Fund. Additional information in respect of Sustainability Risks is also set out under "*Sustainability Risks*" in the "*Risk Factors*" section of this Prospectus.

Principal Adverse Impacts

For the Article 6 Sub-Funds, the principal adverse impacts ("**PAIs**") of investment decisions on Sustainability Factors are not currently considered, as the Manager, in consultation with the Company and the Investment Manager, is of the view that, given the nature and activities of these Sub-Funds, PAIs are currently not relevant to the strategies of the Sub-Funds.

PAIs on Sustainability Factors are only considered by Article 8 Sub-Funds. For those Sub-Funds, information on the PAIs of investment decisions on Sustainability Factors is available in the Sustainability Annex for the relevant Sub-Fund and in the annual report in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund.

TAXONOMY REGULATION

The Taxonomy Regulation seeks to establish a framework to classify environmentally sustainable economic activities (otherwise known as Taxonomy-aligned activities), whilst also amending certain disclosure requirements of SFDR. It sets out harmonised criteria for determining whether an economic activity qualifies

as environmentally sustainable and outlines a range of disclosure obligations to enhance transparency and to provide for an objective comparison of financial products regarding the proportion of their investments that contribute to environmentally sustainable economic activities.

The Taxonomy Regulation sets out a list of economic activities and performance criteria for assessing the contribution of these activities to six environmental objectives, namely (i) climate change mitigation; (ii) climate change adaptation; (iii) sustainable use and protection of water and marine resources; (iv) transition to a circular economy; (v) pollution prevention and control and protection; and (vi) restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems (the "**Environmental Objectives**"). Whilst the Taxonomy Regulation has been effective since 1 January 2022, the Environmental Objectives will apply on a phased basis. Consideration of whether or not the underlying investments of Article 8 Sub-Funds contribute to climate change mitigation and/or climate change adaptation apply from 1 January 2022. Consideration with regard to the other four Environmental Objectives will apply from 1 January 2023.

In accordance with the Taxonomy Regulation, a Sub-Fund's investments shall be considered as an "environmentally sustainable economic activity" where: (1) such activity contributes substantially to one or more of the Environmental Objectives; (2) such activity does not significantly harm any of the Environmental Objectives, in accordance with the Taxonomy Regulation; (3) such activity is carried out in compliance with minimum safeguards, prescribed in the Taxonomy Regulation; and (4) such activity complies with technical screening criteria established by the European Commission in accordance with the Taxonomy Regulation. It should be noted that the "do no significant harm" principle applies only to investments underlying the Sub-Funds that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

The Taxonomy Regulation also builds on the SFDR requirements for Article 8 Sub-Funds by placing additional disclosure obligations on such Sub-Funds that invest in economic activities that contribute to one or more of the Environmental Objectives. The Taxonomy Regulation requires the Investment Manager to disclose (i) how and to what extent it has used the Taxonomy Regulation to determine the sustainability of the Sub-Funds' underlying investments; and (ii) to what Environmental Objective(s) the underlying investments contribute.

In the case of the Article 8 Sub-Funds, the information required to be disclosed in accordance with the Taxonomy Regulation is set out in the Sustainability Annex for the relevant Article 8 Sub-Fund.

For the Article 6 Sub-Funds, these Sub-Funds are subject to article 7 of the Taxonomy Regulation and the investments underlying these Sub-Funds do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

PassIM Structured Funds plc

Registered Office: 70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay

Dublin 2, Ireland

Directors: David Blair

Arun Neelamkavil

Shahzad Sadique

Company Secretary: Matsack Trust Limited

70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay

Dublin 2, Ireland

Manager

Carne Global Fund Managers (Ireland) Limited

3rd Floor

55 Charlemont Place

Dublin 2

Ireland

Investment Manager / Promoter

J.P. Morgan Mansart Management Limited

25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf,

London E14 5JP,

England, United Kingdom

Distributor

J.P. Morgan Securities plc

25 Bank Street

Canary Wharf

London E14 5JP

England, United Kingdom

Distributor

J.P. Morgan SE

TaunusTurm, Taunustor 1

60310 Frankfurt am Main

Germany

Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent

BNP Paribas Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited

Termini, 3 Arkle Road,
Sandyford Business Park,
Dublin 18,
D18 C9C5,
Ireland

Depository

BNP Paribas S.A., Dublin Branch

Termini, 3 Arkle Road,
Sandyford Business Park,
Dublin 18,
D18 C9C5,
Ireland

Auditors

Grant Thornton
24-26 City Quay
Dublin 2, Ireland

Legal Advisers (Irish law)

Matheson
70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2, Ireland

	Page
Important Information.....	i
Directory.....	vi
Content viii	
Definitions	10
The Offerings	22
Launch of Sub-Funds	22
Investment Objectives and Policies of the Sub-Funds.....	22
Disclosure of Portfolio Composition	22
Investment Management of the Sub-Funds	23
Instruments to Implement Investment Policies	23
Swap Transactions.....	23
Consequences of Disruption Events	25
Funding Investments	25
Use of Repurchase/Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Lending of Fund Securities	25
Permitted types of Collateral	26
Reinvestment of Collateral	27
Stress testing policy	27
Haircut policy	27
Other provisions in relation to Repo Contracts and stock lending	27
Collateralisation of OTC FDI	28
The Company.....	29
The Company.....	29
Authorised Share Capital.....	29
Sub-Funds	29
Classes	29
Eligibility	30
Financial Derivative Instruments and Sub-Pooling	31
Hedging	31
Investment Restrictions	33
Portfolio Investment Techniques	37
General Provisions in relation to Portfolio Investment Techniques	37
Use of FDI	38
Risk Factors	42
Conflicts of Interest.....	72
General Disclosure.....	72
Non-exclusive Services.....	72
J.P. Morgan – Conflicts of Interest Management	72
Proprietary J.P. Morgan Indices or Strategies	73
Limitation of Disclosure	73
Swap Counterparty.....	73
Best Execution, Soft Commissions and Recaptured Brokerage Fees	74
Shares 75	
SUBSCRIPTION FOR SHARES	75
General	75
Application Procedure.....	75
Minimum Initial Investment Amount, Additional Investment Amount and Minimum Shareholding Requirements	76
Anti-Money Laundering Procedures.....	76
Subscription Price	77
Payment for Shares.....	77
Limitations on Subscriptions	78
Indemnity for non-payment of subscription monies	78
Forms of Shares and Transfer of Shares	78
EXCHANGES OF SHARES.....	79
REDEMPTION OF SHARES	80

General	80
Procedure for Redemption	80
Redemption Size	80
Redemption Price	81
Payment of Redemption Proceeds	81
Limitations on Redemptions	82
Compulsory Transfers and Redemptions	82
ETF SHARES	85
Primary Market for ETF Shares	85
Secondary Market for ETF Shares	85
Secondary Market Prices	86
LISTING ON A STOCK EXCHANGE	86
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	86
Management and Administration	88
The Directors	88
Manager	88
Investment Manager	91
Client Classification	92
The Promoter	92
The Administrator	92
The Depositary	92
The Distributor	94
The Company Secretary	94
Authorised Participants	94
Fees and Expenses	95
General	95
Directors' Fees	95
Establishment Costs	95
Net Asset Value	97
Calculation of Net Asset Value	97
Allocation of Assets and Liabilities	97
Valuation Principles	98
Swing Pricing	100
Suspension of Valuation	101
Publication of the Net Asset Value	102
General Information	103
Availability of Prospectus	103
Reports and Accounts	103
Auditors	103
The Sub-Funds and Segregation of Liability	103
Litigation and Arbitration	104
Material Contracts	105
The Management Agreement	105
The Investment Management Agreement	106
Termination of appointment of the Investment Manager or any sub-investment manager at the initiative of the Shareholders	106
The Administration Agreement	107
The Depositary Agreement	108
The Swap Agreement	108
The Distribution Agreement	109
Taxation	110
Miscellaneous	117
Documents Available for Inspection	118
Definition of a US Person	119
Appendices	120
Appendix I – Summary of Memorandum and Articles of Association	120
Appendix II - List of Recognised Markets	123
Appendix III - Commonly Asked Questions	126
Appendix IV - Other Important Information for Investors in various jurisdictions	130
Appendix V – List of Sub-Custodians	143

Definitions

Certain words and phrases used in this Prospectus and the Supplements are defined below and may also be defined in Supplements. In the event that a word or phrase is defined in this Prospectus and also in a Supplement, such word or phrase shall be understood in accordance with the definition given in the relevant Supplement.

“Act” means the Companies Act 2014 of Ireland and every statute or other provision of law modifying, extending or re-enacting them or any of them;

“Administration Agreement” means the administration agreement entered into between the Company, the Manager and BNP Paribas Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited dated 24 March 2023 (and any amendment or supplement thereto).

“Administrator” means BNP Paribas Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited or such other person or persons from time to time appointed by the Manager as the administrator of the Company in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Anti-Dilution Levy” means, in relation to any Business Day on which there are net subscriptions or redemptions, such fee as the Manager may consider appropriate to protect the interests of all Shareholders against the dilution in value of the Sub-Fund on account of the costs associated with the acquisition or, as the case may be, liquidation of assets, including all explicit, and where appropriate, implicit transaction costs (each estimated on a best efforts basis) incurred by the Sub-Fund;

“Application Form” means the application form in respect of the purchase of Shares in any Sub-Fund, as provided to the prospective investor by the Administrator or any Placing Agent, as applicable;

“Articles” means the articles of association of the Company (as amended or supplemented to from time to time);

“Article 6” means Article 6 of the SFDR;

“Article 6 Sub-Fund” means a Sub-Fund which has not been categorised under Article 8;

“Article 8” means Article 8 of the SFDR;

“Article 8 Sub-Fund” means a Sub-Fund which has been categorised under Article 8, as disclosed in the relevant Supplement;

“Auditors” means Grant Thornton or such other person or persons from time to time appointed by the Company as the auditors of the Company in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Authorised Participant” means an entity or person authorised by the Company for the purposes of subscribing for and redeeming ETF Shares within a Sub-Fund. The Company may add or replace an Authorised Participant from time to time without prior notice to Shareholders. A list of current Authorised Participants will be made available at the registered office of the Company or specified in the relevant Supplement;

“Base Currency” means the designated base currency of a Sub-Fund as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Business Day” means with regard to a Sub-Fund such days in such jurisdictions as specified in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement on which commercial banks are open for business (other than Saturday and Sunday and other public holidays) and/or such other day or days as the Directors may determine from time to time and notify to Shareholders;

“Calculation Agent” means unless otherwise specified in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, J.P. Morgan Securities plc, as the entity responsible for making the calculation under the Swap Transaction. J.P. Morgan Securities plc is authorised by the Prudential Regulation Authority and regulated by the FCA and the Prudential Regulation Authority;

“Central Bank” means the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor thereto;

“Central Bank UCITS Regulations” means The Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2019, any further amendments thereto, and any rules or guidance issued from time to time by the Central Bank;

“Class” means any class of Participating Shares from time to time issued by the Company;

“Closing Date” means the closing date of the initial offer period in respect of a Sub-Fund as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Collateral” means the collateral, if applicable, provided by the Swap Counterparty or any other Counterparty to a FDI and/or, as the case may, be a Funding Investment in the form of assets which are acceptable collateral in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Co-Investment Manager” means such person or persons from time to time appointed by the Manager as a co-investment manager of a Sub-Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Collective Investment Schemes” means UCITS and/or collective investment schemes other than UCITS in which the Company may invest pursuant to the Central Bank UCITS Regulations issued by the Central Bank, as amended from time to time;

“Company” means PassIM Structured Funds plc, a company incorporated with limited liability as an investment company with variable capital under the laws of Ireland;

“Counterparty” or **“Counterparties”** means the Swap Counterparty or any other counterparty with which the Company, on behalf and for the account of a Sub-Fund, may enter into Financial Derivative Instrument and/or, as the case may, be Funding Investment in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. Such other counterparties may or may not be related to the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Depositary or their respective delegates; shall have legal personality and shall typically be located in OECD jurisdictions;

“Depositary” means BNP Paribas S.A., Dublin Branch or such other person or persons from time to time appointed by the Company as the depositary of the Company with the prior approval of the Central Bank;

“Depositary Agreement” means the agreement dated as of 24 March 2023 between the Company, the Manager and the Depositary (and any amendment or supplement thereto) or, in the event that some other person is appointed by the Company as Depositary of the Company, the agreement between such person and the Company and the Manager, which specifies the operation of such custody arrangements;

“Data Protection Legislation” means (i) the Data Protection Acts 1988 and 2003 or any other legislation or regulations implementing Directive 95/46/EC, (ii) the European Communities (Electronic Communications Networks and Services) (Privacy and Electronic Communications) Regulations 2011, (iii) the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 April 2016) (“**GDPR**”) and any consequential national data protection legislation and (iv) any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Irish Data Protection Commissioner or other relevant supervisory authority, including without limitation the European Data Protection Board;

“Dealing Day” means any Business Day on which subscriptions or redemptions will normally be accepted for Shares in a particular Sub-Fund, as the Directors may from time to time determine and disclose in the Prospectus or relevant Supplement and / or such other day or days as the Directors may determine from time to time, provided there shall be at least one (1) Dealing Day per fortnight in each Sub-Fund;

“Dealing Deadline” means, in relation to any application for subscription or redemption of Shares of a Sub-Fund, the day and time specified in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement by which such application must be received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company in order for the subscription or redemption of the relevant Shares to be made by the Company on the relevant Subscription Date or Redemption Date, as applicable;

“Debt Instruments” means:

- (a) Investment Grade fixed and/or floating rate government or other public debt securities which have a minimum credit rating of A or equivalent issued by any Relevant Jurisdiction (other than Iceland, Italy and Liechtenstein), Australia, Canada, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, the United States of America or any of their constituent states or local authorities or by the Asian Development Bank, Euratom, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the European Investment Bank, the Inter-America Development Bank, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Finance Corporation, the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank; or
- (b) certificates of deposit issued by an Eligible Credit Institution which have a minimum credit rating of A or equivalent; or
- (c) deposits with an Eligible Credit Institution which are capable of being withdrawn within five (5) working days; or
- (d) daily dealing Money Market Funds.

“Declaration” a valid declaration in a form prescribed by the Irish Revenue Commissioners for the purposes of Section 739D TCA (as may be amended from time to time);

“Directors” means the directors of the Company for the time being and any duly constituted committee thereof;

“Disrupted Day” means a Valuation Day on which a Disruption Event occurs;

“Distribution Agreement” means the agreement dated as of 24 March 2023 between the Company, the Manager and the Distributor (and any amendment or supplement thereto) or, in the event that some other person is appointed by the Manager as Distributor of the Company, the agreement between such person and the Company and the Manager, which specifies the operation of such distribution arrangements;

“Distributor” means (i) J.P. Morgan Securities plc; and/or (ii) J.P. Morgan SE; and/or (iii) any other person as may from time to time be appointed by the Manager to provide distribution services to the Company;

“Duties and Charges” means in relation to any Sub-Fund, without limitation, all stamp and other duties, taxes, governmental charges, brokerage, bank charges, foreign exchange spreads, interest, transfer fees, registration fees and other duties and charges whether in connection with the original acquisition or increase of or purchase of additional interests in the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund or the creation, issue, sale, conversion or repurchase of Participating Shares or the sale or purchase or partial termination of investments or in respect of certificates or otherwise which may have become or may be payable in respect of or prior to or in connection with or arising out of or upon the occasion of the transaction or dealing in respect of which such duties and charges are payable, which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes, but is not limited to, when calculating subscription and redemption prices, any provision for spreads (to take into account the difference between the price at which assets were valued for the purpose of calculating the Net Asset Value and the estimated price at which such assets shall be bought as a result of a subscription and sold as a result of a redemption), but shall not include any commission payable to agents on sales and purchases of Participating Shares or any commission, taxes, charges or costs which may have been taken into account in ascertaining the Net Asset Value of Participating Shares in the relevant Sub-Fund;

“Early Closure” means the closure on any exchange business day of any relevant exchange relating to the Funding Investments of a Sub-Fund, the strategy or Reference Assets of a Sub-Fund (or components thereof), or, in respect of an index, securities that comprise 20% or more of the level of the index or any related exchange prior to its scheduled closing time, unless such earlier closing time is announced by such exchange or related exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of: (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such exchange or related exchange on such exchange business day; and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the exchange or related exchange system for execution at the valuation time on such exchange business day;

“Eligible Credit Institution” means a credit institution which falls under one of the following categories:

- (a) a credit institution authorised in the European Economic Area (EEA) (European Union Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein);
- (b) a credit institution authorised within a signatory state, other than a Member State of the EEA, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988; or
- (c) a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand;

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 of the United States, as amended;

“ESG” means environmental, social and governance;

“ETF Shares” means a Share or Shares of an exchange traded Class in the capital of the Company (other than Subscriber Shares) entitling the holders to participate in the profits of the Company attributable to the relevant Sub-Fund as described in this Prospectus;

“EU” means the European Union;

“Euro” or **“€”** means the currency referred to in the second sentence of Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 974/98 of 3 May 1998 and as adopted as the single currency of the participating member states of the European Union;

“Euronext Dublin” means The Irish Stock Exchange plc (trading as Euronext Dublin);

“Exchange Charge” means the charge, if any, payable on the exchange of ETF Shares as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund;

“Exchange Disruption” means any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the Funding Investments for the relevant Sub-Fund, the strategy or Reference Assets of the relevant Sub-Fund (or components thereof) or, in respect of an index: (i) the securities on any relevant exchange that comprise 20% or more of the level of the index; or (ii) futures or options contracts relating to the index on any relevant related exchange;

“FATCA” means the provisions commonly known as the Foreign Accounts Tax Compliance Act in the enactment of the United States of America known as Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act 2010;

“Final Redemption Date” means the day on which a Sub-Fund will terminate (if any) as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, if such day is not a Business Day, the final redemption date will be the first Business Day after the final redemption date. The final redemption date will also be deemed to be a Redemption Date;

“Financial Derivative Instrument” or **“FDI”** means a financial derivative instrument (including an OTC FDI) permitted by the UCITS Regulations;

“FCA” means the Financial Conduct Authority of the United Kingdom;

“Funding Investments” means financial instruments such as Money Market Instruments, Transferable Securities, repurchase agreements, buy/sell-back transactions or any other similar instruments / transactions;

“Fully Funded Swap” means an over-the-counter financial derivative instrument (documented as a swap) under which the Sub-Fund makes a single payment at inception of the trade and receives, from the Swap Counterparty of the swap, a single or multiple payments linked to the performance of an underlying asset;

“Initial Issue Price” means the price (which is exclusive of any Subscription Charge) per Share at which Shares are initially offered in a Sub-Fund, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Initial Offer Period” means the initial offer period for a Sub-Fund during which Shares in a Sub-Fund are offered at the Initial Issue Price, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Intermediary” means a person who (a) carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payment from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons, or (b) holds units in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons;

“Investment Account” means (i) a separate temporary investment account or (ii) a separate disinvestment account as described in further detail under **“Shares – Subscription for Shares”** and **“Shares - Limitations on Redemptions”** in this Prospectus;

“Investment Grade” means securities having a short term rating of at least A-3 or P3 or long term rating of at least BBB- or Baa3 (whichever is applicable) at the time of acquisition by the Company, as determined by Standard & Poor’s and/or Moody’s Investor Services Inc. or an equivalent rating by a comparable rating agency;

“Investment Management Agreement” means the agreement dated as of 24 March 2023 between the Company, the Manager and J.P. Morgan Mansart Management Limited (and any amendment or supplement thereto) or, in the event that some other person is appointed by the Manager as the Investment Manager, the agreement between such person and the Company and the Manager which specifies the operation of such investment management activity;

“Investment Manager” means J.P. Morgan Mansart Management Limited and/or such other person or persons from time to time appointed by the Manager as the Investment Manager of the Company or any Sub-Fund(s) in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Irish Revenue Commissioners” means the Irish authority responsible for taxation and customs duties;

“London Business Day” means a day (excluding Saturday or Sunday) on which retail banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

“Manager” means Carne Global Fund Managers (Ireland) Limited or such other company as may from time to time be appointed to provide management company services to the Company in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Management Agreement” means the agreement dated 24 March 2023 between the Company and the Manager, pursuant to which the latter acts as management company in relation to the Company;

“Market Disruption Event” means the occurrence of any of the following events in the reasonable commercial opinion of the Calculation Agent under the Swap Transaction:

- (a) with respect to any Reference Asset or component thereof trading on an exchange, any suspension of, or limitation on, trading imposed by such exchange or otherwise; or
- (b) an illiquidity in trading in the over-the-counter market of any Reference Asset not trading on any exchange; or
- (c) any other event has occurred that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, any Reference Asset on an exchange, or, for any Reference Asset not trading on any exchange, in the over-the counter market; or
- (d) the failure of any exchange to open, whether scheduled or otherwise; or
- (e) the closure of any exchange prior to its scheduled closing time unless such earlier closing time is announced at least one hour prior to the actual closing time; or
- (f) the closure of a material number of leading commercial banks in the US or European Union prior to their scheduled weekday closing time.

A limitation on the hours of trading will not constitute a Market Disruption Event if the limitation results from an announced change in the regular business hours of the relevant exchange or market with sufficient notice;

“Memorandum and Articles of Association” means the memorandum and articles of association of the Company, as the same may be amended and restated from time to time;

“MiFID” the European Markets in Financial Instruments Directive, which was implemented in Ireland and the UK on 1 November 2007. MiFID forms part of the European Financial Services Action Plan, which aims to harmonise the financial markets across Europe;

“Minimum Additional Investment Amount” means such minimum cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors or the Manager may from time to time require to be invested in any Sub-Fund by each Shareholder (after investing the Minimum Initial Investment Amount), as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Minimum Initial Investment Amount” means such minimum initial cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors or the Manager may from time to time require to be invested by each Shareholder as its initial investment for Shares in a Sub-Fund either during the Initial Offer Period (if any) or on any subsequent Subscription Date, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Minimum Redemption Amount” means such minimum number or minimum value of Shares of any Sub-Fund as the case may be (if any) which may be redeemed at any time by the Company, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Minimum Shareholding” means such minimum number or minimum value of Shares of any Sub-Fund as the case may be (if any) which must be held at any time by a Shareholder which shall at all times be greater than or equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Money Market Fund” means a collective investment undertaking or a sub-fund of an umbrella collective investment undertaking which meets the definition of a money market fund contained in Article 1a, of Regulation of the European Central Bank (EU) No 883/2011 of 25 August 2011 and is (i) authorised in the European Union under the UCITS Directive or (ii) a non-UCITS which is eligible for investment by the Sub-Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. Such non-UCITS must be (i) schemes established in Guernsey and authorised as Class A Schemes; (ii) schemes established in Jersey as Recognised Funds; (iii) schemes established in the Isle of Man as Authorised Schemes; (iv) regulated non-UCITS retail CIS authorised by the Central Bank provided such CIS comply in all material respects with the provisions of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations; and (v) regulated non-UCITS CIS authorised in a Relevant Jurisdiction, the US, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man and which comply, in all material respects, with the provisions of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations. The consideration of **“all material respects”** will include, inter alia, consideration of the following: (a) the existence of an independent trustee/custodian with similar duties and responsibilities in relation to both safekeeping and supervision; (b) requirements for the spreading of investment risk including concentration limits, ownership restrictions, leverage and borrowing restrictions, etc.; (c) availability of pricing information and reporting requirements; (d) redemption facilities and frequency; and (e) restrictions in relation to dealings by related parties.

In addition to other relevant factors, any costs associated with investment in Money Market Funds will be considered before an investment decision is made in respect of a Sub-Fund. As at the date of this Prospectus, it is envisaged that any investment in Money Market Funds by a Sub-Fund will not bear an aggregate amount of management fees in excess of 1% of the aggregate value of such investments.

“Money Market Instruments” means instruments, including units in Money Market Funds, which are normally dealt in on the money market which:

- (a) are liquid, i.e. capable of being converted to cash within seven (7) Business Days at a price closely approximating their current value; and
- (b) have a value which can be accurately determined at any time;

“Net Asset Value” or **“NAV”** means the net asset value of the Company, a Sub-Fund or Class, as appropriate, calculated in accordance with the methodology described herein;

“Net Asset Value per Share” or **“NAV per Share”** means in respect of Shares of any Sub-Fund (or, where relevant, any Class within that Sub-Fund), the Net Asset Value attributable to the Shares of the relevant Sub-Fund (or Class, where relevant), divided by the number of Shares in issue in respect of such Sub-Fund (or Class, where relevant);

“OECD” means the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development whose current members comprise Austria, Australia, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, the United Kingdom and the United States;

“Offering” means the offering of Shares in a Sub-Fund for subscription;

“OTC FDI” means an over-the-counter Financial Derivative Instrument;

“Pound Sterling” or “GBP” means Sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom;

“Primary Market” means the market on which ETF Shares are issued and/or redeemed by the Company directly, subject to the terms and conditions of this Prospectus;

“Privacy Statement” means the privacy statement adopted by the Company , as amended from time to time, the current version of which is appended to the Application Form and available via the website www.jpmorganmansart.com;

“Prospectus” means this prospectus (as amended or supplemented to from time to time);

“Recognised Clearing System” means any of the following clearing systems:

- (a) Japan Securities Depository Centre (JASDEC);
- (b) Central Moneymarkets Office;
- (c) Clearstream Banking SA;
- (d) Clearstream Banking AG;
- (e) CREST;
- (f) Depository Trust Company of New York;
- (g) Euroclear;
- (h) Monte Titoli SPA;
- (i) Netherlands Centraal Instituut voor Giraal Effectenverkeer BV;
- (j) National Securities Clearing System;
- (k) Sicovam SA;
- (l) SIS Sega Intersettle AG;
- (m) The Canadian Depository for Securities Plc;
- (n) VPC AB (Sweden);
- (o) Deutsche Bank AG, Depository and Clearing System; and

(p) any other system for clearing securities which is designated by the Irish Revenue Commissioners as a recognised clearing system;

“Recognised Market” means any regulated stock exchange or market which is provided for in the Articles, details of which are set out in Appendix II to this Prospectus;

“Redemption Charge” means the charge, if any, to be paid out of the Redemption Price to which Shares may be subject, as described under **“Shares - Redemption of Shares”**, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Redemption Date” means the relevant Business Day on which the Shares in a Sub-Fund can be redeemed as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, provided that there shall be at least two (2) Redemption Dates in each month;

“Redemption Price” means the price at which Shares are redeemed (before deduction of any Redemption Charge or other charges, expenses or taxes), as described under **“Shares - Redemption of Shares”**;

“Redemption Proceeds” means the Redemption Price less the Redemption Charge and any charges, costs, expenses or taxes, as described under **“Shares – Redemption of Shares”**;

“Redemption Request” means a request for the redemption of Shares submitted in accordance with the provisions of **“Shares – Redemption of Shares – Procedure for Redemption”**;

“Reference Assets” and each, a **“Reference Asset”** means, where a Sub-Fund enters into a Swap Transaction, the assets to which the Sub-Fund will be exposed through such Swap Transaction, including, without limitation, shares, indices, rates of interest, other rates, foreign exchange rates, funds, commodities and/or any other type of securities or assets;

“Relevant Institution” means (a) a credit institution authorised in the EEA (European Union Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein); (b) a credit institution authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988; or (c) a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand;

“Relevant Jurisdiction” means Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom;

“Relevant Period” means, in relation to a Share in a Sub-Fund, a period of eight (8) years beginning with the acquisition of a Share by a Shareholder and each subsequent period of eight (8) years beginning immediately after the preceding Relevant Period for as long as the Shareholder holds that Share;

“Relevant Stock Exchanges” means stock exchanges on which the ETF Shares of a Sub-Fund will be traded as the Company may determine from time to time. A list of the Relevant Stock Exchanges where the ETF Shares can be bought and sold will be specified in the relevant Supplement;

“RMP Statement” means the risk management procedures employed by the Manager which enable the Manager, on behalf of the Company, to accurately measure, monitor and manage the Sub-Funds’ use of FDI and is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Secondary Market” means the market on which the ETF Shares can be purchased and/or sold directly on the Relevant Stock Exchanges or through Authorised Participants, as further explained in the “ETF Shares” section of this Prospectus. The “ETF Shares” section of this Prospectus is relevant only for ETF Shares;

“SFDR” means the Sustainable Finance Disclosure Regulations, Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector, as amended or supplemented from time to time;

“Shareholder” means a holder of Shares;

“Share(s)” or **“Participating Shares”** means the participating shares each of no par value in the capital of the Company representing the Sub-Funds. For the avoidance of doubt, references throughout this Prospectus and any Supplement to **“Share”** or **“Shares”** shall not include a reference to any Subscriber Share;

“Sub-Fund” means a sub-fund representing a separate portfolio of assets maintained by the Company in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association, details of which are set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement specific to such Sub-Fund;

“Sub-Investment Manager” means such person or persons from time to time appointed by the Investment Manager as a sub-investment manager of a Sub-Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

“Subscriber Share(s)” means the subscriber shares of €1.00 each in the capital of the Company;

“Subscription Date” means the relevant Business Day on which Shares in a Sub-Fund can be purchased as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Subscription Charge” means the charge (if any) payable on subscription for Shares as described under **“Shares – Subscription for Shares”** and specified in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Supplement” means, in relation to a Sub-Fund, the supplement that forms part of this Prospectus describing the rights attaching to the Shares of that Sub-Fund;

“Sustainability Annex” means the annex to the Supplement prepared for each Article 8 Sub-Fund containing pre-contractual disclosures in accordance with the SFDR;

“Sustainability Factors” mean environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters;

“Sustainability Risks” means an environmental, social or governance event or condition that, if it occurs, could cause an actual or a potential material negative impact on the value of an investment;

“Swap Agreement” means any master agreement to be entered into between the Company and the Swap Counterparty, on behalf of a Sub-Fund, in the form of the 2002 International Swaps and Derivatives Association’s Multicurrency Cross Border Agreement, together with the schedule and credit support annex thereto, under which the Swap Transactions are entered into as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement;

“Swap Counterparty” means unless otherwise specified in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association or such other person or persons from time to time appointed by the Company as swap counterparty to a Swap Transaction.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association is authorised and regulated by the FCA;

“Swap Transaction” means a Fully Funded Swap or an Un-Funded Swap between the Company on behalf of the Sub-Fund, and a Swap Counterparty as more particularly described herein;

“Taxonomy Regulation” means Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2020 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment;

“TCA” means the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 (as amended) of Ireland;

“Total Expense Ratio” means the expense ratio calculated by dividing the amount of such operating costs paid by a Sub-Fund as may be specified in the relevant Supplement by the average NAV of the Sub-Fund;

“Trading Disruption” means any suspension of, or limitation imposed on, trading by any relevant exchange or related exchange or otherwise, and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or related exchange, in respect of the Funding Investments for the relevant Sub-Fund, the strategy or Reference Assets of the relevant Sub-Fund (or components thereof), or otherwise in respect of an index: (i) relating to securities that comprise 20% or more of the level of the index on any relevant exchange; or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the index on any relevant related exchange;

“Transferable Securities” means shares in companies and other securities equivalent to shares in companies, bonds and other forms of securitised debt and any other negotiable securities which carry the right to acquire any such transferable securities by subscription or exchange other than techniques and instruments utilised for efficient portfolio management;

“UCITS” means an undertaking the sole object of which is the collective investment in either or both (a) transferable securities and (b) other liquid financial assets as defined in the UCITS Regulations;

“UCITS Directive” means Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities as amended by Directive 2014/91/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 as regards depositary functions, remunerations policies and sanctions, including its mandatory implementing regulations;

“UCITS Regulations” means the Irish European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011, as may be amended from time to time and all applicable Central Bank regulations or notices made or conditions imposed or derogations granted thereunder;

“Un-Funded Swap” means an OTC FDI (documented as a swap) under which a Sub-Fund makes a stream of periodic payments and receives, from the swap counterparty at maturity of the swap, a cash payment linked to the performance of an underlying asset;

“United Kingdom” or **“UK”** means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

“United States” or **“US”** means the United States of America, its territories and possessions, any state of the United States and the District of Columbia;

“US Dollars” or **“US\$”** means US dollars, the lawful currency of the United States;

“US Person” means an individual or entity that is a US person as more particularly described in the section of this Prospectus entitled “Definition of a US Person”;

“Valuation Day” means such days as are determined by the Directors at their discretion and set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement in respect of any Sub-Fund, provided that there shall be at least two (2) Valuation Days per month and that Shareholders are provided with prior written notice of any change in the Valuation Day and provided further that any permanent change in the Valuation Day shall be set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement; and

“Valuation Point” means the relevant time in respect of each Valuation Day at which the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund is determined as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant supplement.

Launch of Sub-Funds

The Company may from time to time create such Sub-Funds as the Directors and the Manager may deem appropriate, subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank. Details of any Sub-Fund or Sub-Funds created in the future shall be set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors and / or the Manager may differentiate between the rights attaching to the different Sub-Funds and Classes within Sub-Funds including, without limitation, as regards dividends and fees and expenses payable in respect of each Sub-Fund.

Investment Objectives and Policies of the Sub-Funds

The assets of each Sub-Fund will be invested in accordance with the investment objectives and policies of that Sub-Fund as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

The Company and the Manager, in consultation with the Investment Manager, are responsible for the formulation of the investment objective and policies of each Sub-Fund and any subsequent change to those policies. The assets of each Sub-Fund will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies determined, subject to the investment restrictions stated in the “Investment Restrictions” section.

In the absence of unforeseen circumstances, it is intended that the investment objective and policies of each Sub-Fund will be adhered to for the life of that Sub-Fund. Any change to the investment objective or material change to an investment policy of a Sub-Fund will only be made with the prior approval of the Shareholders of such Sub-Fund. In the event of a change of investment objective or a material change to an investment policy of a Sub-Fund, a reasonable notification period shall be given to Shareholders invested in such Sub-Fund to enable them, if they choose to do so, to redeem their Shares in the relevant Sub-Fund prior to the implementation of these changes.

The Directors or their delegate will waive the Redemption Charge, if any, on any Shares redeemed in such circumstances.

Disclosure of Portfolio Composition

The Company maintains a disclosure policy which generally prohibits the disclosure of information in relation to the portfolio holdings of its Sub-Funds. However, at the recommendation of the Investment Manager, the Directors or their delegate may, in their sole discretion, permit the disclosure of certain portfolio holdings of a Sub-Fund where such disclosure is in the best interests of the Company, the Sub-Fund and the Shareholders. Shareholders are advised to contact the Investment Manager to ascertain whether this information is available in respect of a Sub-Fund and what conditions (if any) may be applied to its supply to Shareholders. In such circumstances, the requesting party may be subject to, amongst other things, due diligence enquiries and confidentiality requirements, and the information it may receive will be selective and subject to a reasonable historical time lag.

Instruments to Implement Investment Policies

Investors should refer to the “Risks Factors” section for information in relation to the risks associated with the use of OTC FDI such as the Swap Transaction.

Swap Transactions

Following the relevant Closing Date and unless specifically stated otherwise in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement in respect of a Sub-Fund, each Sub-Fund will aim to achieve its investment objective predominantly through investment in OTC FDIs namely, a Swap Transaction. Unless otherwise stated in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, each Sub-Fund, will take an exposure to Reference Asset(s) through a Swap Transaction.

A Swap Transaction constitutes an over-the-counter swap transaction entered into between the Company, on behalf of a Sub-Fund, and the Swap Counterparty. Pursuant to the terms of each Swap Transaction, the Swap Counterparty will pay to the Company, for the account of the relevant Sub-Fund, an amount linked to the performance of the relevant Reference Asset during the life of the relevant Swap Transaction. By entering into a Swap Transaction it is therefore not expected that a Sub-Fund will directly invest in the relevant Reference Asset(s).

A Swap Transaction may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, be entered into as a Fully Funded Swap or an Un-funded Swap.

- A Fully Funded Swap is an OTC FDI (documented as a swap) under which the Sub-Fund makes a single payment at inception of the trade and receives, from the relevant Swap Counterparty, a single or multiple payments linked to the performance of an underlying asset.
- An Un-funded Swap is an OTC FDI (documented as a swap) under which the Sub-Fund makes a stream of periodic payments and receives, from the relevant Swap Counterparty, a cash payment linked to the performance of an underlying asset on the maturity of the swap.

Unless specifically otherwise stated in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, it is expected that at the launch of the relevant Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager on behalf of the Sub-Fund will invest all of the subscription moneys received in respect of the Sub-Fund into a Fully Funded Swap with the Swap Counterparty.

Under the Swap Transaction, the Swap Counterparty will make payments to the Sub-Fund which will be calculated so as to provide investors in the Sub-Fund with an exposure to the performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s), which may be negative.

The terms of each Swap Transaction will permit the Sub-Fund to unwind part of the Swap Transaction if this is necessary to meet any Redemption Requests in respect of the Sub-Fund received during the life of the Swap Transaction. Sub-Funds may incur additional costs as a result of unwinding part of the relevant Swap Transaction to meet such Redemption Requests or as a result of rolling forward the Swap Transaction. Any such additional costs will be borne by the Sub-Fund, however if so specified in respect of a Sub-Fund the redeeming Shareholder may be charged Duties and Charges or an Anti-Dilution Levy on a redemption of Shares.

Each Swap Transaction will usually have a finite life and will therefore be rolled over from time to time. Each Swap Transaction is expected to be entered into for periods of time during the life of the relevant Sub-Fund and, once such period has passed, may be replaced with a new Swap Transaction on equivalent terms, with the possible exception of

the level of the trading cost. If there are any specific transaction costs in relation to the relevant Swap Transaction, details of such costs will be set forth in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

Where the Investment Manager determines that a Sub-Fund should enter into the Swap Transaction on an un-funded basis, it:

- (i) may acquire Funding Investments in the form of Money Market Instruments (such as Money Market Funds or commercial paper) and/or Transferable Securities (generally highly rated government or commercial bonds or other commercial paper) for the purpose of generating an income stream which will be paid to the Swap Counterparty in order for the Sub-Fund to meet its obligations under the Swap Transaction; or
- (ii) shall acquire Funding Investments in the form of Money Market Instruments (such as Money Market Funds or commercial paper) and/or Transferable Securities (generally highly rated government or commercial bonds or other commercial paper) whereby the Swap Transaction is designed to provide the Sub-Fund with the economic performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s) in exchange for the Sub-Fund transferring its economic interest in the Funding Investments to the Swap Counterparty. Consequently, the Sub-Fund should not be exposed to the performance or risks of the Funding Investments other than in the event of a default by the Swap Counterparty

Irrespective of whether Sub-Funds invest in the Swap Transaction on a fully funded or un-funded basis, they are not expected to seek to increase investor returns through Funding Investments but rather the returns achieved through the Funding Investments will be exchanged with the Swap Counterparty in return for the performance of the Reference Asset. The Investment Manager will seek to ensure that each Sub-Fund's investment policy only provides exposure to Reference Asset(s), although additional returns may nonetheless be generated by such Funding Investments.

Disruption Events

A Market Disruption Event, Early Closure, Exchange Disruption, Trading Disruption or the occurrence of the following events under a Swap Transaction shall be deemed "**Disruption Events**":

- a) A "**Non-Publication Event**": The failure of the Calculation Agent to calculate and publish a value of the Swap Transaction on such day within the scheduled or usual timeframe for publication. A Non-Publication Event may occur where there has been a disruption in the relevant market or exchange, or where there has been a technical malfunction or error, that impacts a constituent or constituents and which affects the ability of the Calculation Agent to calculate and publish the value of the Swap Transaction.
- b) "**Change in Law**": The Swap Transaction may be terminated by a party if it determines in good faith that (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, any tax law or adoption or promulgation of new regulations) or (B) due to any change in or announcement or statement of the formal or informal interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), that
 - (i) it has become, or will become within thirty (30) calendar days following the date of such determination, illegal to maintain or enter into the Swap Transaction; or
 - (ii) it has incurred, or will incur within thirty (30) calendar days following the date of such determination but prior to a termination date of the Swap Transaction, a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Swap Transaction (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position).

Consequences of Disruption Events

Upon the occurrence of a Disruption Event, where the Calculation Agent determines, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that a Non-Publication Event has occurred, the Calculation Agent shall determine the value for the relevant Swap Transaction in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating such value in effect prior to the occurrence of the Non-Publication Event, using such values as the Calculation Agent determines, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to be appropriate.

Upon the occurrence of a Disruption Event, the calculation of the Net Asset Value may be suspended, as set out under “*Suspension of Valuation*” section of this Prospectus. If the Disruption Event continues, the relevant Swap Transaction may be terminated and the relevant Sub-Fund may have to be liquidated, as set out under the “*Compulsory Transfers and Redemptions*” section of this Prospectus.

Funding Investments

In the event that the Company, on behalf of a Sub-Fund, enters into a Swap Transaction on an un-funded basis, the Sub-Fund may invest in a portfolio of Funding Investments and will either (i) make periodic payments to the Swap Counterparty using the return generated by such Funding Investments or (ii) transfer its economic interest in the Funding Investments to the Swap Counterparty in return for the economic performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s).

The composition of a Sub-Fund’s investments will permit the Sub-Fund to sell part of such investments if this is necessary to meet any Redemption Requests received during the life of the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund may incur additional costs as a result of unwinding part of these investments to meet such Redemption Requests. In addition, the Sub-Fund may also incur additional costs as a result of increasing part of these investments to account for subscriptions received during the life of the Sub-Fund or as a result of rolling forward the investments. Any such additional costs will be borne by the Sub-Fund.

Use of Repurchase/Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Lending of Fund Securities

A Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements (“Repo Contracts”) under which it acquires securities from a Relevant Institution who agrees, at the time of sale, to repurchase the security at a mutually agreed-upon date and price. The resale price reflects the purchase price plus an agreed upon market rate of interest. A Sub-Fund may also enter into reverse repurchase agreements under which it sells a security and agrees, at the time of sale, to repurchase it at a mutually agreed upon date and price. An investment by a Sub-Fund in repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements shall be subject to the conditions and limits set out in the UCITS Regulations and Central Bank UCITS Regulations. Where the counterparty to a Repo Contract has a credit rating, this rating shall be taken into account in the credit assessment process. Where a rated counterparty is downgraded below the two highest short-term credit ratings this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted in respect of the counterparty without delay. A Sub-Fund may lend its securities to brokers, dealers and other financial organisations in accordance with normal market practice.

The relevant provisions of the UCITS Regulations as at the date of this Prospectus are summarised below.

Subject to the UCITS Regulations, a Sub-Fund may enter into Repo Contracts and stock lending only in accordance with normal market practice and provided that Collateral obtained under the Repo Contract or stock lending arrangement meets, at all times, the following criteria:

- (i) Liquidity - Collateral (other than cash) should be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multi-lateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to its pre-sale valuation. Collateral should comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 of the UCITS Regulations and shall be used in accordance with the requirements of this Prospectus and the UCITS Regulations.

- (ii) Valuation - Collateral should be capable of being valued on a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as Collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place. Collateral may be marked to market daily by the counterparty using its procedures, subject to any agreed haircuts, reflecting market values and liquidity risk and may be subject to variation margin requirements.
- (iii) issuer credit quality - collateral should be of high quality. The Sub-Fund must ensure that where one or more credit rating agencies registered and supervised by ESMA have provided a rating of the issuer, the credit quality assessment process employed on behalf of the Sub-Fund has regard inter alia to those ratings. While there will be no mechanistic reliance on such external ratings, a downgrade below the two highest short-term credit ratings by any agency registered and supervised by ESMA that has rated the issuer must lead to a new assessment of the credit quality of the issuer to ensure the collateral continues to be of high quality.
- (iv) Correlation - Collateral should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is expected not to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.
- (v) Diversification - Collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers. Non-cash Collateral will be considered to be sufficiently diversified if the relevant Sub-Fund receives from a counterparty a basket of Collateral with a maximum exposure to any one issuer of 20% of the Portfolio's net asset value. When the relevant Sub-Fund is exposed to a variety of different counterparties, the various baskets of Collateral are aggregated to ensure exposure to a single issuer does not exceed 20% of net asset value. Notwithstanding the above, a Sub-Fund may be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, one or more of its local authorities, a third country, or a public international body to which one or more Member States belong. Such a Sub-Fund will receive securities from at least six different issues and securities from any single issue will not account for more than 30% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.

All assets received in respect of a Sub-Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques will be considered as Collateral for the purposes of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and will comply with the criteria above. Risks linked to the management of Collateral, including operational and legal risks, are identified and mitigated by risk management procedures employed by the Manager.

Where there is a transfer of title involved in a transfer of Collateral, the Collateral received will be held by the Depositary or a properly appointed sub-custodian. For other types of Collateral arrangement the Collateral may be held by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision and which is unrelated to the provider of the Collateral.

Collateral received will be capable of being fully enforced by a Sub-Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty. Accordingly Collateral will be immediately available to the Company without recourse to the counterparty in the event of default by that entity.

Permitted types of Collateral

In accordance with the above criteria, it is proposed that a Sub-Fund will accept the following types of Collateral in respect of Repo Contracts and stock lending arrangements:

- (i) cash;
- (ii) government or other public securities;
- (iii) certificates of deposit issued by Relevant Institutions;

- (iv) bonds/commercial paper issued by Relevant Institutions or by non-bank issuers where the issue the issuer are rated A1 or equivalent;
- (v) letters of credit with a residual maturity of three months or less, which are unconditional and irrevocable and which are issued by Relevant Institutions;
- (vi) equity securities traded on a stock exchange in a Relevant Jurisdiction, Switzerland, Canada, Japan, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand; and
- (vii) such further types of Collateral as may be further set out in the relevant Supplement or as the Investment Manager deems appropriate from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Reinvestment of Collateral

Cash received as Collateral may not be invested or used other than as set out below:

- (i) placed on deposit with, or invested in certificates of deposit issued by Relevant Institutions;
- (ii) invested in high-quality government securities;
- (iii) used for the purpose of reverse repurchase agreements, provided that the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the relevant Sub-Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis; or
- (iv) invested in a Short Term Money Market Fund as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds (ref: CESR/10-049).

Re-invested cash Collateral will be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash Collateral. Invested cash Collateral may not be placed on deposit with, or invested in securities issued by, the counterparty or a related entity.

Non-cash Collateral received cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested.

Stress testing policy

In the event that a Sub-Fund receives Collateral for at least 30% of its net assets, it will implement a stress testing policy to ensure that regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions in order to allow it to assess the liquidity risk attached to such Collateral.

Haircut policy

The Company has implemented a haircut policy in respect of each class of assets received as Collateral. This policy takes account of the characteristics of the relevant asset class, including the credit standing of the issuer of the Collateral, the price volatility of the Collateral and the results of any stress tests which may be performed in accordance with the stress testing policy. The value of the Collateral, adjusted in light of the haircut policy, must equal or exceed, in value, at all times, the relevant counterparty exposure.

Other provisions in relation to Repo Contracts and stock lending

The Company or its delegate will have the right to terminate a stock lending arrangement at any time and demand the return of any or all of the securities loaned. The agreement must provide that, once such notice is given, the borrower is obligated to redeliver the securities within 5 business days or other period as normal market practice dictates.

In the case that a Sub-Fund enters into a reverse repurchase agreement, it will have the right to recall the full amount

of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued or a mark-to market basis at any time. Where the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement shall be used for the purposes of the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund.

In the case that a Sub-Fund enters into repurchase agreements, the Sub-Fund will have the right to recall any securities subject to the agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement at any time.

Fixed term Repo Contracts which do not exceed seven days shall be regarded as arrangements on terms which allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the relevant Sub-Fund.

Repo Contracts, stock borrowing or stock lending do not constitute borrowing or lending for the purposes of the UCITS Regulations.

Any interest or dividends paid on securities which are the subject of such stock lending arrangements shall accrue to the benefit of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Collateralisation of OTC FDI

In order to ensure that Sub-Funds do not breach the requirements of the UCITS Regulations regarding counterparty risk exposure, the Company and / or the Investment Manager will require that Counterparties to any OTC FDI with a Sub-Fund collateralise their exposure to the Sub-Fund, so that the Collateral held by the Depositary on behalf of the Sub-Fund mitigates the counterparty risk.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, the Counterparties will be required to transfer the Collateral to the Sub-Fund and the Collateral will be held in a segregated account by the Depositary or its delegate. The Collateral will be marked to market daily and, in the event of a default by a Counterparty, the Sub-Fund will have access to the relevant Collateral without recourse to such Counterparty.

The Collateral will be held at the risk of the Counterparty. The Investment Manager, in conjunction with the Manager, will monitor the Collateral to ensure that the Collateral falls, at all times, within the categories permitted by the Central Bank and will be diversified in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, and otherwise meets the requirements as described above in respect of Repo Contracts and securities lending.

Investors should note that there may be a cost attached to the collateralisation of a Counterparty's exposure to a Sub-Fund which may vary according to market conditions and that this cost will be borne by the Sub-Fund.

The Company

The Company

The Company was incorporated under the laws of Ireland on 2 November 2006 as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

It is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between Sub-Funds. The registered office of the Company is situated at 70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay, Dublin 2, Ireland.

The Company's name reflects the primary use of passive investment management strategies by many of the Sub-Funds, as described in greater detail in the relevant Supplement.

The Company has appointed the Manager to act as manager of the Company pursuant to the Management Agreement.

Authorised Share Capital

The authorised share capital of the Company is €300,000 divided into 100,000,000,000 Participating Shares of no par value and 300,000 Subscriber Shares of €1.00 each. Only Participating Shares can represent an interest in a Sub-Fund and the Subscriber Shares have no entitlement or interest in such a Sub-Fund.

Sub-Funds

Each Sub-Fund will be differentiated by its specific investment objective, policies, currency of denomination or other specific features as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. A separate pool of assets is maintained for each Sub-Fund and is invested in accordance with each Sub-Fund's respective investment objective and policy.

Each Sub-Fund will have a distinct, segregated portfolio of investments. Separate books and records will be maintained for each Sub-Fund. No conversion or switching is permissible between the Sub-Funds.

The creation of further Sub-Funds shall require the prior approval of the Central Bank and the creation of further Classes must be notified to, and cleared in advance by, the Central Bank.

The launch and listing, if applicable, of different Classes within a Sub-Fund may occur at different times and, therefore, at the time of the launch of a given Class, the pool of assets to which such Class relates may have commenced trading. Where relevant, further information in this regard will be available in the semi-annual and annual reports of the Company.

Clause (3) of the Memorandum and Articles of Association provides, inter alia, that the sole object of the Company is the collective investment in transferable securities and/or in other liquid financial assets as permitted by the UCITS Regulations of capital raised from the public, operating on the principle of risk spreading.

The Company has been established for an indefinite period.

Classes

More than one Class may be issued in respect of each Sub-Fund and the Directors and / or the Manager may, in their absolute discretion and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, differentiate between the rights attaching to the different Classes within a particular Sub-Fund.

Save for Sub-Funds launched prior to 2 August 2013, which are represented by a different class structure, each Sub-Fund may be represented by A, D, I, S and ETF Classes, or some of them. The characteristics of Classes of a particular

Sub-Fund may differ in terms of (without limitation) dividend policy, the currency in which the Class is denominated, the minimum subscription amount, the minimum holding amount, eligibility requirements, the level of management fees and other fees and charges payable including the Subscription Charge and/or the Redemption Charge, in respect of each Class.

Eligibility

Subject to subscription applications being approved, Classes of a Sub-Fund will be established for specific categories of investor who, at the sole discretion of the Directors, may be deemed eligible for such Classes. This can be summarised generally as follows

A	Retail investors (i.e. investors who are neither a professional investor nor an eligible counterparty), distributors or intermediaries that are subscribing on behalf of their clients and nominee entities based in jurisdictions which are subject to Retail Distribution Review regulation or an equivalent regulatory regime, although such Classes may also be sold in other jurisdictions which are not subject to such regimes and, in such cases, may be subject to distribution fees, as described in the relevant Supplement.
D	Retail investors (i.e. investors who are neither a professional investor nor an eligible counterparty), distributors or intermediaries that are subscribing on behalf of their clients and nominee entities.
I	<p>Entities which are required to be authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets. Credit institutions, investment firms, other authorised or regulated financial institutions, insurance companies, collective investment schemes and management companies of such schemes, pension funds and management companies of such funds, commodity and commodity derivatives dealers, other institutional investors. National and regional governments, public bodies that manage public debt, Central Banks, international and supranational institutions such as the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, the European Investment Bank and other similar organisations.</p> <p>Other institutional investors whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments, including entities dedicated to the securitisation of assets or other financing transactions. Eligible counterparties such as investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies, UCITS and their management companies, pension funds and their management companies, other financial institutions authorised or regulated under applicable European Community legislation or the national law of a Member State, national governments and their corresponding offices including public bodies that deal with public debt, central banks and supranational organisations.</p>
S	Share Class S will be used primarily for seed investment into a Sub-Fund and is only available for subscription by institutional investors which are clients of the Distributor, and which meet the eligibility requirements established from time to time by, the Directors. Confirmation can be obtained from the Administrator as to whether this Class is available for subscription at any time after the initial offer period for the Class as set out in the relevant Supplement.
ETF	ETF Shares that are exchange-traded Shares.

In respect of the A Share Classes, under the RDR Rules, FCA regulated firms must only be remunerated for advice given to their retail clients in the United Kingdom ("**RDR Clients**") in respect of retail investment products through adviser charges agreed with and paid for by such clients. Adviser firms are prohibited from receiving any other commissions, remuneration or benefits of any kind in respect of A Class Shares. Furthermore, retail investment product providers are prohibited from offering or paying commissions, remuneration or benefits of any kind to adviser firms in relation to such transactions. Consequently, such fees shall not apply in respect of the A Share Classes in any Sub-Fund. Similar

regimes are expected to be introduced in other relevant jurisdictions in future, in which case similar restrictions on payments may apply.

Each Class name will also indicate its currency denomination, the extent to which it is a Hedged Class (as defined below) and its dividend policy, where applicable. Classes with the suffix “(acc)” are accumulation Classes which will not typically pay dividends. Classes with the suffix “(dist)” will typically pay dividends in accordance with the dividend policy set forth in the Supplement of the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Directors may, in their sole discretion, establish further Classes in respect of any Sub-Fund as they deem fit, subject to the approval of the Central Bank. Such information, and any other additional information, will be made available in the relevant Supplement.

Financial Derivative Instruments and Sub-Pooling

In addition, a Sub-Fund may use Financial Derivative Instruments on behalf of specific Classes in accordance with the provisions of the Articles and the requirements of the Central Bank. Unless stated otherwise in the relevant Supplement, a separate pool of assets will not be maintained for each Class.

Where (i) Classes denominated in different currencies are created within a Sub-Fund and currency hedging transactions are entered into in order to hedge any relevant currency exposure; (ii) interest rate hedging transactions are entered into in respect of specific Classes within a Sub-Fund; or (iii) Financial Derivative Instruments are utilised on behalf of specific Classes within a Sub-Fund, in each case such transactions will be clearly attributable to a specific Class and any costs and any resultant gains/losses of the relevant hedging transactions and/or Financial Derivative Instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Class.

Hedging

In the event that the Company and / or the Manager determines to issue Classes denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency within a Sub-Fund (each a “**Hedged Class**”), the Investment Manager may employ techniques and instruments to protect against fluctuations between the class currency of the Hedged Class and the Base Currency, with the goal of providing a similar return for the Hedged Class to that which would have been obtained for a Class denominated in the Base Currency. Investors in the Hedged Classes should be aware that this strategy may substantially limit them from benefiting if the currencies of the Hedged Classes fall against the Base Currency. In such circumstances, investors in the Hedged Classes may be exposed to fluctuations in the Net Asset Value per Share reflecting the gains or losses on, and the costs of, the relevant financial instruments.

Changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currencies of the Hedged Classes may lead to a difference in the value of the Shares in the Hedged Classes as expressed in such currencies. The Investment Manager will try to mitigate this risk by using techniques and instruments, including, where disclosed in the risk management process statement, over-the-counter and exchange traded currency options and forward currency exchange contracts. Forward foreign currency contracts are agreements to exchange one currency for another - for example, to exchange a certain amount of Sterling for a certain amount of Euro - at a future date. The date (which may be any agreed-upon fixed number of days in the future), the amount of currency to be exchanged and the price at which the exchange will take place are negotiated and fixed for the term of the contract at the time that the contract is entered into.

As the foreign exchange hedging will be utilised solely for the benefit of the Hedged Classes, its cost and related liabilities and/or benefits will be for the account of the holders of the Hedged Classes only. Accordingly, such costs and related liabilities and/or benefits will be reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Hedged Classes. Hedging transactions will be clearly attributable to a specific Hedged Class and the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Hedged Class, and the currency exposures of Hedged Classes denominated in different currencies may not be combined or offset. The currency exposures of the assets of the Sub-

Fund may not be allocated to separate Hedged Classes.

Over-hedged or under-hedged positions may arise unintentionally due to factors outside the control of the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager will limit hedging to the extent of the Hedged Classes' currency exposure and the Hedged Classes will not generally be leveraged as a result of the hedging. The hedged positions will be kept under review to ensure that (i) over-hedged positions do not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value of each relevant Hedged Class and (ii) under-hedged positions do not fall short of 95% of each portion of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Hedged Class which is to be hedged. This review will incorporate a procedure to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Class and any under-hedged positions which fall short of the level above will not be carried forward from month to month. Where currency hedging is applied successfully in respect of the relevant Hedged Class, the performance of the Hedged Class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets of the relevant Sub-Fund. The use of currency hedging may substantially limit the holders of the relevant Hedged Class from benefiting if the currency of the Hedged Class falls against the Base Currency and/or the currency in which the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund are denominated.

Investors should also note that in addition to the share class hedging described above, each Sub-Fund is permitted to invest in securities denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency and may purchase currencies to meet settlement requirements. In addition, each Sub-Fund may engage in hedging transactions in order to hedge the currency risks in respect of underlying assets held in the Sub-Fund's portfolio which are denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency. Currency transactions which alter currency exposure characteristics of transferable securities held by a Sub-Fund will only be undertaken for the purposes of a reduction in risk and/or a reduction in costs to the Sub-Fund.

A currency conversion to the Base Currency may take place on subscription, redemption, switching and distributions at prevailing exchange rates where a Class is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency. The value of Shares in any unhedged Classes which are denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency will be exposed to exchange risk in relation to the Base Currency.

While the Investment Manager may attempt to hedge the currency risks described above, there can be no guarantee that they will be successful in doing so.

The assets of each Sub-Fund will be invested in accordance with the investment restrictions contained in the UCITS Regulations, as summarised below, and such additional investment restrictions, if any, and as may be adopted by the Directors and / or the Manager for any Sub-Fund and specified in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. References in this section to a “UCITS” investing are to the Company or its delegates acting for the account of a Sub-Fund.

1. Permitted Investments

Investments of a UCITS are confined to:

- 1.1 Transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State.
- 1.2 Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
- 1.3 Money market instruments, as defined in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
- 1.4 Units of UCITS.
- 1.5 Units of non-UCITS as set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.
- 1.6 Deposits with Eligible Credit Institutions.
- 1.7 Financial Derivative Instruments as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

2. Investment Restrictions

- 2.1 A UCITS may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1.
- 2.2 A UCITS may invest no more than 10% of net assets in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 1.1) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by the UCITS in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:
 - the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one (1) year of issue; and
 - the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the UCITS within seven (7) days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the UCITS.
- 2.3 A UCITS may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.

- 2.4 The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities or by a non-Member State or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.
- 2.5 The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 2.4 and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 2.3.
- 2.6 Cash booked in accounts and held as ancillary liquidity shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the UCITS.
- 2.7 The risk exposure of a UCITS to a counterparty to an OTC derivative may not exceed 5% of net assets. This limit is raised to 10% in the case of an Eligible Credit Institution.
- 2.8 Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.6 and 2.7 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of net assets:
- investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
 - deposits; and/or
 - risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.
- 2.9 The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.6, 2.7 and 2.8 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of net assets.
- 2.10 Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20% of net assets may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
- 2.11 A UCITS may invest up to 100% of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any Member State, its local authorities, non-Member States or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.

The individual issuers must be listed in the prospectus and may be drawn from the following list:

OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of the People's Republic of China, Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of India (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of Singapore, Government of Saudi Arabia European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, International Monetary Fund, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, European Central Bank, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter American Development Bank, European Union, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority and Straight-A Funding LLC. The UCITS must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of net assets.

3. Investment in Collective Investment Schemes ("CIS")

- 3.1 Unless otherwise disclosed in the relevant Supplement in respect of a Sub-Fund or in respect of investments in Money Market Funds as Funding Investments, a Sub-Fund may not invest more than 10% of its net assets in CIS in aggregate. Where a Sub-Fund acquires units or shares in other CIS, the assets of those CIS do not have to be combined for the purpose of the limits specified in this section of the Prospectus.

- 3.2 Under no circumstances will a Sub-Fund invest more than 20% of its net assets in any one CIS or 30% of its net assets in aggregate in non-UCITS CIS.
- 3.3 The CIS are prohibited from investing more than 10% of net assets in other CIS.
- 3.4 When a UCITS invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Manager or by any other company with which the Manager is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Manager or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the UCITS investment in the units of such other CIS.
- 3.5 Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Manager or the Investment Manager or Co-Investment Manager by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the UCITS.

4. Index Tracking UCITS

- 4.1 A UCITS may invest up to 20% of net assets in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the UCITS is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and is recognised by the Central Bank.
- 4.2 The limit in 4.1 may be raised to 35%, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

5. General Provisions

- 5.1 An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- 5.2 A UCITS may acquire no more than:
- (a) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
 - (b) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
 - (c) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
 - (d) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body.

NOTE: The limits laid down in (ii), (iii) and (iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

- 5.3 5.1 and 5.2 shall not be applicable to:
- (a) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities;
 - (b) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-Member State;
 - (c) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members;

- (d) shares held by a UCITS in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-Member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the UCITS can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.10, 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6, and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 below are observed.
- (e) Shares held by an investment company or investment companies in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of units at unit-holders' request exclusively on their behalf.

5.4 UCITS need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.

5.5 The Central Bank may allow recently authorised UCITS to derogate from the provisions of 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and 4.2 for six (6) months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.

5.6 If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a UCITS, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the UCITS must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its unitholders.

5.7 Neither an investment company, nor a management company or a trustee acting on behalf of a unit trust or a management company of a common contractual fund, may carry out uncovered sales of:

- (a) transferable securities;
- (b) money market instruments;
- (c) units of CIS; or
- (d) financial derivative instruments.

5.8 A UCITS may hold ancillary liquid assets.

6. Financial Derivative Instruments ("FDI")

6.1 The UCITS global exposure (as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations) relating to FDI must not exceed its total net asset value.

6.2 Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.)

6.3 UCITS may invest in FDI dealt in over-the-counter (OTC) provided that:

The counterparties to over-the-counter transactions (OTCs) are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.

6.4 Investment in FDI are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

The Company may acquire real and personal property that is required for the purpose of its business.

A Sub-Fund shall not acquire either precious metals or certificates representing them.

A Sub-Fund shall not (except as a permitted investment technique described in the “Portfolio Investment Techniques” section) make any loan of its assets provided that, for the purpose of this restriction, the holding of ancillary liquid assets such as deposits, and the acquisition of bonds, notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, bankers acceptances, and other debt securities or obligations permitted by the UCITS Regulations, and the acquisition of transferable securities, money market instruments or other financial instruments referred to in sub-paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7 and 2.2 above that are not fully paid, shall not be deemed to constitute the making of a loan.

Without limitation, the Directors or the Manager, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, may adopt additional investment restrictions to facilitate the distribution of Shares to the public in a particular jurisdiction. In addition, the investment restrictions set out above may be changed from time to time by the Directors in accordance with a change in the applicable law and regulations in any jurisdiction in which Shares are currently offered, provided that the assets of a Sub-Fund, at all times, will be invested in accordance with the restrictions on investments set out in the UCITS Regulations. In the event of any such addition to, or change in, the investment restrictions applicable to a Sub-Fund, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Company to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of these changes. The Company will not amend such investment restrictions except in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank and of Euronext Dublin for as long as the Shares are listed on Euronext Dublin.

Portfolio Investment Techniques

A Sub-Fund may employ investment techniques and instruments for efficient portfolio management of the assets of the Sub-Fund (“Portfolio Investments Techniques”) under the conditions and within the limits stipulated by the Central Bank under the UCITS Regulations and described below.

General Provisions in relation to Portfolio Investment Techniques

Techniques and instruments which relate to Transferable Securities or Money Market Instruments and which are used for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, including FDIs which are not used for direct investment purposes, shall be understood as a reference to techniques and instruments which fulfil the following criteria:

- (i) they are economically appropriate in that they are realised in a cost effective way;
- (ii) they are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims:
 - (a) reduction of risk;
 - (b) reduction of cost;
 - (c) generation of additional capital or income for a Sub-Fund with an appropriate level of risk which is consistent with the risk profile of the Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules stipulated under the UCITS Regulations;
- (iii) their risks are adequately captured by the risk management procedures implemented by the Manager, and
- (iv) they cannot result in a change to a Sub-Fund’s declared investment objective or add substantial supplementary risks in comparison to the general risk policy as described in its sales documents.

While the use of Portfolio Investment Techniques will be in line with the best interests of the Company, individual techniques may result in increased counterparty risk and potential conflicts of interest. Details of the proposed Portfolio Investment Techniques and policies adopted by the Company in relation to their use by the Sub-Funds are set out below. Details of the relevant risks are set out in the Risk Factors section of this Prospectus.

The Manager will ensure that the revenues arising from Portfolio Investment Techniques, net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Investment Manager will ensure, at all times, that the terms of the Portfolio Investment Techniques, including any investment of cash Collateral, will not impact on the Company's ability to meet with its redemption obligations.

Use of FDI

Any Sub-Fund which proposes to invest in FDI as part of its investment policy or for efficient portfolio management purposes shall submit an RMP Statement to the Central Bank for review in advance of any such investment and this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement shall contain, in respect of such Sub-Fund, (a) a statement drawing attention to this policy; (b) confirmation whether the FDI will be used for investment or efficient portfolio management purposes; (c) the types of FDI in which it is intended to invest; and (d) an explanation of the expected effect of these transactions on the risk profile of the relevant Sub-Fund. In respect of any Sub-Fund which intends to invest principally in FDI, this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement will include a prominent statement to such effect.

A Sub-Fund may be leveraged as a result of its investments in FDI but such leverage will not exceed the relevant limits prescribed by the UCITS Regulations at any time. To ensure compliance with these restrictions, the Sub-Fund's exposure to counterparties in respect of FDI may be collateralised, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Any counterparty to OTC FDI, which is not a Relevant Institution, will be subject to a credit assessment. The Sub-Fund must ensure that where one or more credit rating agencies registered and supervised by ESMA have provided a rating of the counterparty, the credit quality assessment process employed on behalf of the Sub-Fund has regard inter alia to those ratings. While there will be no mechanistic reliance on such external ratings, a downgrade below A-2 by any agency registered and supervised by ESMA that has rated the counterparty must lead to a new assessment of the credit quality of the issuer without delay.

Each Sub-Fund will ensure that its global exposure to OTC FDI will comply with both the "Investment Restrictions" section of this Prospectus and the UCITS Regulations. The relevant Sub-Fund's exposure to counterparties in respect of an OTC FDI will be collateralised in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, so that the Sub-Fund's exposure to a counterparty will be less than 10% of its Net Asset Value at all times, where the relevant counterparty is a Eligible Credit Institution and less than 5% of its Net Asset Value, where the relevant counterparty is not a Eligible Credit Institution. Where relevant, the Sub-Fund will monitor the Collateral to ensure that the securities provided as Collateral will, at all times, fall within the categories permitted by the Central Bank and be diversified in accordance with the requirements set out in this Prospectus.

To the extent that a Sub-Fund uses FDI, there may be a risk that the volatility of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value may increase.

Securities Financing Transactions Regulation - Disclosure

1. Introduction

The Company, on behalf of a Sub-Fund, has entered into or may hereafter enter into one or more Title Transfer

Collateral Arrangements or Security Collateral Arrangements containing a Right of Use (together, "**Collateral Arrangements**") with a Counterparty.

The Counterparties have provided the Company with a risk disclosure pursuant to Article 15 of the Securities Financing Transactions Regulation by informing the Company of the general risks and consequences that may be involved in consenting to a Right of Use of collateral provided under a Security Collateral Arrangement or of concluding a Title Transfer Collateral Arrangement ("**Re-use Risks and Consequences**").

- For the purpose of this "*Securities Financing Transactions Regulation – Disclosure*" section: "**Right of Use**" means any right we have to use, in the Counterparty's own name and on the Counterparty's own account or the account of another counterparty, Financial Instruments received by us by way of collateral under a Security Collateral Arrangement between you and us;
- "**Securities Financing Transactions Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (as amended from time to time);
- "**Transaction**" means a transaction entered into, executed or agreed between you and us under which you agree to provide Financial Instruments as collateral, either under a Security Collateral Arrangement or under a Title Transfer Collateral Arrangement;
- "**Financial Instrument**" means the instruments set out in Section C of Annex I to Directive 2014/65/EU on markets in Financial Instruments, and includes without limitation: transferable securities; money-market instruments; units in collective investment undertakings.
- "**Title Transfer Collateral Arrangement**" means an arrangement, including repurchase agreements, under which a collateral provider transfers full ownership of financial collateral to a collateral taker for the purpose of securing or otherwise covering the performance of relevant financial obligations.
- "**Security Collateral Arrangement**" means an arrangement under which a collateral provider provides financial collateral by way of security in favour of, or to, a collateral taker, and where the full ownership of the financial collateral remains with the collateral provider when the security right is established.

2. Re-use Risks and Consequences

- a) Where a Sub-Fund provides Financial Instruments to a Counterparty under a Title Transfer Collateral Arrangement or if a Counterparty exercises a Right of Use in relation to any Financial Instruments that a Sub-Fund has provided to a Counterparty by way of collateral under a Security Collateral Arrangement containing a Right of Use, a Counterparty has drawn the Company's attention to the following re-use risks and consequences:
 - i. the Sub-Fund's rights, including any proprietary rights that a Sub-Fund may have had, in those Financial Instruments will be replaced by an unsecured contractual claim for delivery of equivalent Financial Instruments subject to the terms of the relevant Collateral Arrangement;
 - ii. those Financial Instruments will not be held by the Counterparty in accordance with client asset rules, and, if they had benefited from any client asset protection rights, those protection rights will not apply against such Counterparty (for example, the Financial Instruments will not be segregated from the Counterparty's assets and will not be held subject to a trust);

- iii. in the event of the Counterparty's insolvency or default under the relevant agreement a Sub-Fund's claim against us for delivery of equivalent Financial Instruments will not be secured and will be subject to the terms of the relevant Collateral Arrangement and applicable law and, accordingly, such Sub-Fund may not receive such equivalent Financial Instruments or recover the full value of the Financial Instruments (although the Sub-Fund's exposure may be reduced to the extent that the Sub-Fund has liabilities to the Counterparty which can be set off or netted against or discharged by reference to the Counterparty's obligation to deliver equivalent Financial Instruments to you);
- iv. in the event that a resolution authority exercises its powers under any relevant resolution regime in relation to a Counterparty any rights you may have to take any action against such Counterparty, such as to terminate the Counterparty's agreement, may be subject to a stay by the relevant resolution authority and:
 - a) a Sub-Fund's claim for delivery of equivalent Financial Instruments may be reduced (in part or in full) or converted into equity; or
 - b) a transfer of assets or liabilities may result in a Sub-Fund's claim on a Counterparty, or such Counterparty's claim on the Sub-Fund, being transferred to different entities,

although the Sub-Fund may be protected to the extent that the exercise of resolution powers is restricted by the availability of set-off or netting rights;

- v. as a result of a Sub-Fund's ceasing to have a proprietary interest in those Financial Instruments, the Sub-Fund will not be entitled to exercise any voting, consent or similar rights attached to the Financial Instruments, and even if a Counterparty has agreed to exercise voting, consent or similar rights attached to any equivalent Financial Instruments in accordance with Investment Manager's instructions or the relevant Collateral Arrangement entitles the Investment Manager, on behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund to notify the Counterparty that the equivalent Financial Instruments to be delivered by the Counterparty to the Sub-Fund should reflect the Investment Manager's instructions with respect to the subject matter of such vote, consent or exercise of rights, in the event that a Counterparty does not hold and is not able to readily obtain equivalent Financial Instruments, a Counterparty may not be able to comply (subject to any other solution that may have been agreed between the parties);
- vi. in the event that a Counterparty is not able to readily obtain equivalent Financial Instruments to deliver to a Sub-Fund at the time required: such Sub-Fund may be unable to fulfil your settlement obligations under a hedging or other transaction the Sub-Fund has entered into in relation to those Financial Instruments; a Counterparty, exchange or other person may exercise a right to buy-in the relevant Financial Instruments; and such Sub-Fund may be unable to exercise rights or take other action in relation to those Financial Instruments;
- vii. subject to any express agreement between a Sub-Fund and a Counterparty, a Counterparty will have no obligation to inform the Investment Manager, acting on behalf of the Sub-Fund, of any corporate events or actions in relation to those Financial Instruments;
- viii. a Sub-Fund will not be entitled to receive any dividends, coupon or other payments, interests or rights (including securities or property accruing or offered at any time) payable in relation to those Financial Instruments, although the express written terms of the relevant Collateral Arrangement or Transaction may provide for a Sub-Fund to receive or be credited with a payment by reference to such dividend, coupon or other payment (a "Manufactured Payment");

- ix. the provision of title transfer collateral to us, the Counterparty's exercise of a Right of Use in respect of any financial collateral provided to a Counterparty by a Sub-Fund and the delivery by a Counterparty to a Sub-Fund of equivalent Financial Instruments may give rise to tax consequences that differ from the tax consequences that would have otherwise applied in relation to the holding by a Sub-Fund or by a Counterparty for your account of those Financial Instruments;
 - x. where you receive or are credited with a Manufactured Payment, a Sub-Fund's tax treatment may differ from such Sub-Fund's tax treatment in respect of the original dividend, coupon or other payment in relation to those Financial Instruments.
- b) Where a Counterparty provides a Sub-Fund with clearing services (whether directly as a clearing member or otherwise), a Counterparty draws the Investment Manager, acting on behalf of such Sub-Fund's attention to the following additional re-use risks and consequences:
- i. if a Counterparty are declared to be in default by an EU central counterparty ("EU CCP") the EU CCP will try to transfer ("Port") such Sub-Fund's transactions and assets to another clearing broker or, if this cannot be achieved, the EU CCP will terminate your transactions;
 - ii. in the event that other parties in the clearing structure default (e.g., a central counterparty, a custodian, settlement agent or any clearing broker that a Counterparty may instruct) a Sub-Fund may not receive all of its assets back and its rights may differ depending on the law of the country in which the party is incorporated (which may not necessarily be English law) and the specific protections that that party has put in place;
 - iii. in some cases a central counterparty may benefit from legislation which protects actions it may take under its default rules in relation to a defaulting clearing member (e.g., to Port transactions and related assets) from being challenged under relevant insolvency law.

The purchase of Shares may involve an above average risk. The Company believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations in respect of a Sub-Fund and/or are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Shares. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Company expresses no view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring. The factors discussed below regarding the risks of acquiring or holding any Shares are not exhaustive and additional risks and uncertainties that are not presently known to Company or that the Company currently believes to be immaterial could also have a material impact on the business operations or financial condition of the Company or the Shares.

The relevant part of a Supplement, may contain additional risk factors in respect of a specific Sub-Fund and may also include certain of the risk factors discussed below, as applicable, modified as required in relation to the particular Sub-Fund. Potential investors should also read the detailed information concerning the Company and the Shares set out elsewhere in this Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Guidance to the contents of this section:

1. "Fundamental risks" of the potential loss of investment and potential lack of suitability in relation to a purchase of Shares
2. Risk factors that are generic to all Shares
3. Risk factors relating to the Swap Transaction
4. Risk factors that are generic to Shares that are linked to Reference Asset(s)
5. Risk factors associated with Shares that are linked to one or more specific types of Reference Asset(s)
6. Risk factors associated with Systematic Strategies
7. Risk relating to the use of a Calculation Agent
8. Secondary Market Trading Risk
9. Sustainability Risks
10. Seeding
11. Recovery and Resolution / Bail-In

1. "Fundamental risks" of the potential loss of investment and potential lack of suitability in relation to a purchase of Shares

1.1 *Purchasers of Shares may receive back less than the original amount invested*

Purchasers of Shares may lose up to the entire value of their investment in the Shares as a result of the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

- (a) the Company or a Sub-Fund is subject to insolvency proceedings or some other event impairing its ability to meet its obligations;
- (b) the performance of the Reference Assets to which the Shares will be linked results in a reduction in the value of the Shares;
- (c) the purchaser seeks to sell the relevant Shares prior to their scheduled maturity, if any; or
- (d) the default of a Swap Counterparty and the failure of the arrangement relating to the provision of Collateral or the Collateral itself.

Notwithstanding that the relevant Shares will be linked to the performance of one or more Reference Assets, investors in such Shares do not have and shall not receive any rights in respect of any Reference Assets and shall have no right to call for any Reference Assets to be delivered to them. The Company shall not be required to hold any Reference Assets.

1.2 *The Shares may not be a suitable investment for all investors*

Each potential purchaser of Shares must determine the suitability of such investment in light of the investor's own circumstances. In particular, each potential purchaser should:

- (a) have sufficient knowledge and experience (if necessary, in consultation with the investor's own legal, tax, financial or other professional advisers) to evaluate an investment in the Shares and the merits and risks of investing in a Sub-Fund using the information contained or incorporated by reference into this Prospectus or any applicable Supplement;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of the investor's particular financial situation, an investment in the Shares and the impact the Shares will have on the investor's overall investment portfolio;
- (c) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Shares, including where the settlement currency is different from the currency in which such investor's principal financial activities are principally denominated;
- (d) understand thoroughly (if necessary, in consultation with the investor's own legal, tax, financial or other professional advisers) the terms of the Shares and be familiar with any relevant financial markets;
- (e) in respect of Shares which are linked to the performance of one or more Reference Assets and any other applicable Financial Derivative Instruments, understand thoroughly (if necessary, in consultation with the investor's own legal, tax, financial or other professional advisers) the nature of such Reference Assets and any other applicable Financial Derivative Instruments and how the performance thereof may affect the pay-out and value of the Shares; and
- (f) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a legal, tax, financial and/or other professional adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect the investment and the investor's ability to bear the applicable risks.

A potential purchaser should not invest in Shares unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a legal, tax, financial or other professional adviser) to evaluate how such Shares will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of those Shares and the impact that such Shares will have on the potential purchaser's overall investment portfolio.

None of the Company, the Directors, the Manager or the Investment Manager has given, or will give, to any potential purchaser of Shares (either directly or indirectly) any assurance or guarantee as to the merits, performance or suitability of such Shares.

Based on an independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate, a prospective investor must determine that its investment in the Shares (i) is fully consistent with its (or if it is investing in the Shares in a fiduciary capacity, the beneficiary's) financial needs, objectives and condition, (ii) complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it (whether investing in the Shares in a principal or in a fiduciary capacity) and (iii) is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it (or if it is

investing in the Shares in a fiduciary capacity, for the beneficiary), notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in the Shares.

None of the Company, the Directors, the Manager or the Investment Manager is responsible for the lawfulness of the investment in the Shares by a prospective investor nor for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or policy applicable to it. A prospective investor may not rely on the Company, the Directors, the Manager or the Investment Manager when making determinations in relation to these matters. Neither the Manager or the Investment Manager is a source of advice, information or credit analysis with respect to the Company, the Sub-Fund or the Shares. In particular, neither this Prospectus nor any Supplement constitutes investment advice.

2. Risk factors that are generic to all Shares

2.1 *The market value and the amount payable and/or deliverable on redemption of the Shares may be adversely affected by a number of factors; the price at which a Shareholder may be able to sell Shares prior to maturity (if any) may be at a substantial discount to the market value of such Shares on their issue date; and a Shareholder may suffer a loss of some or up to all of the entire invested amount of the Shares on redemption*

(a) *The market value of the Shares at any time and/or the amount payable and/or deliverable on redemption of the Shares is dependent on the performance of the underlying Reference Asset(s)*

Shares will represent an investment linked to the economic performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s) and potential purchasers should note that any return on their investment in such Shares will depend upon the performance of such Reference Asset(s). Potential purchasers should not purchase any Shares if they do not fully understand how the performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s) may affect the pay-out and value of the Shares, including (i) the potential to lose all their investment, (ii) any limit on potential profits and (iii) the effects of any leverage embedded in or otherwise inherent in an exposure to the Reference Asset(s).

As the amounts payable and/or deliverable in respect of Shares are linked to the performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s), a purchaser of Shares must generally make correct predictions as to the direction, timing and magnitude of an anticipated change in the value of the relevant Reference Asset(s). However, it is impossible to make such predictions with any degree of certainty, and potential purchasers of Shares must be aware that the historical performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s) should not be taken as a reliable indication of future performance of such Reference Asset(s).

In contrast to a direct investment in the relevant Reference Asset(s), Shares represent the right to receive payment and/or delivery of amounts which will be determined by reference to the performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s). Potential purchasers should also note that whilst the market value of such Shares linked to such Reference Asset(s) will be influenced (positively or negatively) by such Reference Asset(s), any change may not be comparable or directly proportionate to the change in value of such Reference Asset(s).

(b) *The market value of Shares may be highly volatile*

The price, performance and/or investment return of the Reference Assets may be subject to sudden and large unpredictable changes over time and this degree of change is known as "volatility". The volatility of a Reference Asset may be affected by, but not limited to, national and international financial, political, military or economic events, including governmental actions, or by the activities of participants in the relevant markets. Any of these events or activities could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

- (c) *The market value of Shares and the amount payable or deliverable on the Shares may be affected due to the application of leverage in a Sub-Fund*

If the formula used to determine any amount payable and/or deliverable with respect to Shares contains a multiplier or leverage factor, then the percentage change in the value of the Shares will be greater than any positive and/or negative performance of the Reference Asset(s). Although the leverage of a Sub-Fund will be measured so as to ensure it remains within the limits required by the UCITS Regulations, any Shares which are exposed to such multiplier or leverage factor may represent a more speculative and risky form of investment since any loss in the value of the Reference Asset(s) carries the risk of a correspondingly higher loss on the Shares.

- (d) *The amount payable and/or deliverable on redemption of the Shares may be less than the purchase price*

Where disclosed in the relevant Supplement, the pay-out formula of Shares may provide for "principal protection". Investors in Shares that are non-principal protected may risk losing their entire investment if the value of the Reference Asset(s) moves contrary to the anticipated direction. Investors in Shares that are principal protected may still be subject to loss of some or all of their investment in the circumstances described in risk factors 1.1(a) and (c) (Purchasers of Shares may receive back less than the original invested amount) above and may not receive any value for the time for which their money is invested.

- 2.2 *The Investment Manager is subject to various potential conflicts of interest in respect of the investment management of a Sub-Fund, which could have an adverse effect on the Shares*

See the "Conflicts of Interest" section below.

- 2.3 *Any consequential postponement of, or any alternative provisions for, valuation following a Disruption Event may have an adverse effect on the value of the Shares*

If a Supplement includes provisions dealing with the occurrence of a Disruption Event on a Valuation Day, or other date, and a Calculation Agent determines that a Disruption Event has occurred or exists on such date, any consequential postponement of, or any alternative provisions for, valuation provided in respect of a Reference Asset may have an adverse effect on its value and the value of the Shares which are linked to it.

- 2.4 *It may not be possible to use the Shares as a perfect hedge against the market risk associated with investing in a Reference Asset*

Potential purchasers intending to purchase Shares to hedge against the market risk associated with investing in a Reference Asset should recognise the complexities of utilising Shares in this manner. For example, the value of the Shares may not exactly match the value of the Reference Asset. Due to fluctuating supply and demand for the Shares, there is no assurance that their value will match movements in the value of the Reference Asset. For these reasons, among others, it may not be possible to purchase or liquidate Shares at the prices used to calculate the value of any Reference Asset(s).

- 2.5 *There may be regulatory and other consequences to the holder of holding Shares linked to a Reference Asset*

There may be regulatory and other consequences associated with the ownership by certain investors of certain Shares linked to a Reference Asset. Each purchaser of Shares (if necessary, in consultation with that purchaser's own legal, tax, financial or other professional advisers) must conduct its own investigation into its regulatory position with respect to the potential purchase of Shares and neither the Company, the Manager nor the Investment Manager assumes any obligation or liability whatsoever to such purchaser in such regard.

2.6 *No Warranty*

There can be no assurance that the Company will achieve its investment objective in respect of any Sub-Fund. The past investment performance of the Manager, the Investment Manager or the Company cannot be construed as an indication of the future results of an investment in the Company. There can be no assurance that any return on a Shareholder's investment in the Shares will be equal to or exceed the return that the Shareholder might have achieved by placing the principal amount of its investment on deposit.

2.7 *Cross liability between Sub-Funds*

The Company is established as an umbrella company with segregated liability between Sub-Funds. As a matter of Irish law, the assets of one Sub-Fund will not be available to satisfy the liabilities of another. However, the Company is a single legal entity which may operate in, have assets held on its behalf, or be subject to claims in other jurisdictions that may not necessarily recognise such segregation. There is no guarantee that the courts of any jurisdiction outside Ireland will respect the Company's segregation of liabilities between Sub-Funds nor is there any guarantee that the creditors of one Sub-Fund will not seek to enforce such Sub-Fund's obligations against the assets of another Sub-Fund. At the date of this Prospectus, the Directors are not aware of any such existing or contingent liability.

2.8 *Risk to your Returns*

The investment objective of each Sub-Fund is as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. In the opinion of the Directors, the investment objective should be achieved through the purchase of the investments as described under the section headed "Investment Objective and Policies of the Sub-Funds" of this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, but no assurance is given that the investment objectives of the Company and each Sub-Fund will be achieved.

The performance of each Sub-Fund is dependent on the performance of the relevant Reference Assets, if applicable. As a consequence, investors should appreciate that their investment is exposed to the price performance, market fluctuations and credit performance of the components of such Reference Assets.

2.9 *Credit Risk*

Investors should be aware that as the Swap Transactions approach maturity they may increase in value to reflect the amounts payable to the Company and consequently could represent an increased portion of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund. No guarantee is given, express or implied, that Shareholders will receive back the amount of their investment in the Shares.

2.10 *Counterparty Credit Risk*

The default in payment by any Counterparty or an issuer whose securities are held by the Company may affect the Company's ability to meet its payment obligations. Investors should be aware that a Sub-Fund may have several Counterparties: JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association in relation to the Swap Transaction and another Counterparty to any Funding Investment which the Sub-Fund may make as set out in the section headed "Funding Investments Valuation". Although each Counterparty will provide Collateral to reduce the Sub-Fund's exposure to it, the insolvency of any Counterparty would adversely affect the ability of such Counterparty to meet its payment obligations to the relevant Sub-Fund. In particular, investors should be aware that in the case of insolvency of a Counterparty, the Collateral held by a Sub-Fund at that time may not be sufficient to allow the Sub-Fund to meet its investment objective.

2.11 *Settlement Risk*

The Company may be exposed to a credit risk on parties with whom it trades. There can be no guarantee of the operation or performance of settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in some markets, particularly emerging markets. Where organised securities markets and banking and telecommunications systems are underdeveloped, concerns inevitably arise in relation to settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in securities where these are acquired other than as direct investments. Furthermore, due to similarly underdeveloped local postal and banking systems, no guarantee can be given that all entitlements attaching to quoted and over-the counter traded securities acquired by the Company, including those related to dividends, will be realised.

2.12 *Liquidity Risk*

An investment in the Company is only suitable for investors who appreciate the risks involved in investing in an open-ended investment company. Notwithstanding that the Shares of some or all of the Sub-Funds may be listed on Euronext Dublin, the Directors do not expect that a secondary market will develop in the Shares and prospective investors should note that there will be no public trading market for the Shares. Redemptions are expected to be the only source of liquidity for the Shares.

2.13 *Launch Risk*

Shareholders should note that the decision to proceed with the launch of a Sub-Fund rests with the Directors and the Manager. Although the Directors and the Manager believe that the terms for the Shares as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement are achievable at the date of publication of this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, there is no guarantee that these terms will be achievable at any date subsequently. The investments which the Company intends to make are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities and Financial Derivative Instruments.

2.14 *Currency Risk*

Shares may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency. Where this is the case, the Net Asset Value per Share will be calculated using the relevant exchange rate prevailing on the relevant Valuation Day. Accordingly, the Net Asset Value of such Shares may be affected favourably or unfavourably by fluctuations in exchange rates and are necessarily subject to foreign exchange risks.

2.15 *Tax Risk*

Any change in the Company's tax status or in taxation legislation could affect the value of the investments held by the Company and affect the Company's ability to provide a return to investors. Potential investors and Shareholders should note that the statements on taxation which are set out in this Prospectus represent the understanding of the Company regarding the law and practice in force in Ireland as at the date of this Prospectus. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time an investment is made by the Company will endure indefinitely (and taxation law may change with retrospective effect).

The attention of potential investors is drawn to the taxation risk associated with investing in the Company. Please see the "Taxation" section for further details.

The Company may be liable to taxes (including withholding taxes) in countries other than Ireland on income earned and capital gains arising on its investments. The Company may not be able to benefit from a reduction in the rate of such foreign tax by virtue of the double taxation treaties between Ireland and other countries. The

Company may not, therefore, be able to reclaim any foreign withholding tax suffered by it in particular countries. If this position changes and the Company obtains a repayment of foreign tax, the Net Asset Value of the Company will not be restated and the benefit will be allocated to the then-existing Shareholders rateably at the time of repayment.

Unless an exception applies, payments the Company receives or is deemed to receive under Swap Transactions referencing US equities, including an equity index, in whole or in part would be subject to U.S. federal income tax withholding on dividend equivalent amounts at a 30% rate pursuant to section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (and the regulations thereunder).

Any imposition of withholding tax on payments relating to the Swap Transactions, other than withholding on any U.S. source dividend equivalent amounts, could result in a termination of such Swap Transaction with a consequential depreciation in the value of the investments being the subject of such Swap Transactions. The degree of loss to the Company in such circumstances would depend on when such taxation events occurred and the value of the Swap Transactions on the occurrence of such taxation events. For withholding on U.S. source dividend equivalent amounts, the Company will incur the economic cost of the withholding and will not be paid any additional amounts to compensate it under its Swap Transaction. Any imposition of withholding tax payable on the realisation proceeds of the investments may reduce the Net Asset Value of a particular Sub-Fund and, therefore, the return payable to investors. Any imposition of withholding tax payable on the dividends of the Company may adversely affect the value of those dividends for certain Shareholders.

Furthermore, Shareholders or any person holding any interest in any Share may be subject to taxation in their own jurisdiction on any income or capital gain that such person derives, or is deemed to derive, from their investment and, consequently, such persons should seek their own tax advice before considering an investment in Shares.

2.16 *FATCA*

The Company will require Shareholders to certify information relating to their status for FATCA purposes and to provide other forms, documentation and information in relation to their FATCA status. The Company may be unable to comply with its FATCA obligations if Shareholders do not provide the required certifications or information. In such circumstances, the Company could become subject to US FATCA withholding tax in respect of its US source income if the US Internal Revenue Service specifically identified the Company as being a 'non-participating financial institution' for FATCA purposes. Any such US FATCA withholding tax would negatively impact the financial performance of the Company and all Shareholders may be adversely affected in such circumstances.

2.17 *Data Protection Legislation*

The Company's, its delegates' or duly appointed agents' processing of personal data imposes regulatory risks and legal requirements relating to the collection, storage, handling and transfer of personal data continue to develop. The Company, its delegates or duly appointed agents are subject to the GDPR and may become subject to new legislation or regulation concerning the personal information they may store or maintain. The GDPR introduced a range of new compliance obligations regarding the handling of personal data and new obligations on data controllers and data processors and rights for data subjects. The GDPR also increased fines for non-compliance significantly.

Whilst the Company and its delegates or duly appointed agents intend to comply with any obligations arising out of the GDPR, if it is implemented, interpreted or applied in a manner inconsistent with such policies and procedures, they may be fined or ordered to change their business practices in a manner that adversely impacts their operating results. The Company and its delegates or duly appointed agents may also be subject to data

protection laws of other jurisdictions. Compliance with these regulations may divert the time and effort of the Directors and the Company's delegates or duly appointed agents and entail substantial expense. Any failure to comply with these laws and regulations by the Company and/or its delegates or duly appointed agents could result in negative publicity and may subject the Company to significant costs or penalties associated with litigation or regulatory action.

2.18 *Reliance on the Investment Manager*

Sub-Funds will rely on the discretion of the Investment Manager (or sub-investment manager) in implementing their investment strategies. The Investment Manager, with the approval of the Directors and the Manager, determines the investment policy of each Sub-Fund as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, prior to the launch of such Sub-Fund and the Investment Manager will monitor the performance of such investments on an ongoing basis. Sub-Funds must rely on the judgement of the Investment Manager in its determination and implementation of their relevant investment policies.

2.19 *Funding Investments Valuation*

Investors should be aware that, where disclosed in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, Sub-Funds may invest in Money Market Instruments (such as Money Market Funds or commercial paper) and/or Transferable Securities (generally highly rated government or commercial bonds or other commercial paper), or invest in a repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements or a buy/sell-back transaction or a swap transaction or any similar transaction with a Counterparty, subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, and that the valuation of such instruments could be affected by the liquidity conditions of the markets. Where such markets are distressed, the valuations of those instruments may be affected, in turn impacting the daily valuation of the Sub-Fund.

2.20 *Collateral Reinvestment Risk*

Where cash Collateral received from a counterparty is reinvested this could result in a reduction of the value of the Collateral capital (in the event that the investment declines in value). This, in turn may cause losses to the relevant Sub-Fund because it is obliged to return Collateral equivalent to the value of the Collateral which it received. In order to manage this risk, the Company reinvests cash Collateral in accordance with the guidelines set out in the section headed "Investment Management of the Sub-Funds" above.

2.21 *Collection Accounts*

Subscriptions monies received in respect of a Sub-Fund in advance of the issue of Shares will be held in the Cash Collection Account in the name of the Sub Fund and will be an asset of the relevant Sub-Fund. Investors will be unsecured creditors of such Sub-Fund with respect to the amount subscribed until such Shares are issued, and will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or any other Shareholder rights (including dividend entitlement) until such time as Shares are issued. In the event of an insolvency of the Sub-Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full.

2.22 *Payment by the Company of redemption proceeds and dividends is subject to receipt by the Administrator of the completed subscription documents and compliance with all anti-money laundering procedures.*

Notwithstanding this, redeeming Shareholders will cease to be Shareholders, with regard to the redeemed Shares, from the relevant redemption date. Redeeming Shareholders and Shareholders entitled to distributions will, from the redemption or distribution date, as appropriate, be unsecured creditors of the relevant Sub-Fund, and will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or any other Shareholder rights (including further dividend entitlement), with respect to the redemption or distribution amount. In the event of an insolvency of the Sub-Fund or the Company during this period, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Redeeming Shareholders

and Shareholders entitled to distributions should therefore ensure that any outstanding documentation and information is provided to the Administrator promptly. Failure to do so is at such Shareholder's own risk.

2.23 *Swing Pricing*

As described in the "Net Asset Value" section, the Directors or the Manager may, where they so determine, "swing" the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund to attempt to mitigate the potentially dilutive effects of dealing on the Net Asset Value on any Dealing Day on which there are net subscriptions or redemptions in the Sub-Fund. In such cases, investors should be aware that swing pricing may not always prevent the dilution of the Net Asset Value through dealing costs and the adjustments made to the Net Asset Value may also benefit certain investors relative to the Shareholders in the Sub-Fund as a whole. For example a subscriber into a Sub-Fund on a day on which the Net Asset Value is swung downwards as a result of net redemptions from the Sub-Fund may benefit from paying a lower Net Asset Value per Share in respect of his subscription than he would otherwise have been charged. Conversely, a Shareholder redeeming out of a Sub-Fund on a day in which the Net Asset Value is swung upwards as a result of net subscriptions into the Sub-Fund may benefit from receiving a higher Net Asset Value per Share in respect of his redemption than he would have otherwise have received. In addition, the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value and short-term performance may experience greater volatility as a result of this valuation methodology.

2.24 *Potential Implications of an Epidemic and/or a Pandemic*

Events such as health pandemics or outbreaks of disease may lead to increased short-term market volatility and may have adverse long-term effects on world economies and markets generally. For example, beginning in late 2019, an outbreak of a highly contagious form of coronavirus disease, COVID-19 or 2019-nCoV spread to numerous countries, prompting precautionary government-imposed closures and restrictions of certain travel and businesses in many countries.

Epidemics and pandemics can seriously disrupt the global economy and markets. The outbreak of pandemics such as COVID-19, together with any resulting restrictions on travel or quarantines imposed, could have a negative impact on the economy and business activity in the countries in which a Sub-Fund may invest and global commercial activity and thereby adversely affect the performance of a Sub-Fund's investments. Health pandemics or outbreaks could result in a general economic decline in a given region, or globally, particularly if the outbreak persists for an extended period of time or spreads globally. This could have an adverse impact on a Sub-Fund's investments, or a Sub-Fund's ability to source new investments or to realise its investments. Pandemics and similar events could also have an acute effect on individual issuers or related groups of issuers and could adversely affect securities markets, interest rates, auctions, secondary trading, ratings, credit risk, inflation, deflation and other factors relating to a Sub-Fund's investments or the Investment Manager's operations and the operations of the service providers to the Investment Manager and/or the Company.

Any outbreak of disease epidemics may result in the closure of the Investment Manager's and/or an investment's offices or other businesses, including office buildings, retail stores and other commercial venues and could also result in: (a) the lack of availability or price volatility of raw materials or component parts necessary to an investment's business; or (b) disruption of regional or global trade markets and/or the availability of capital or economic decline. Such outbreaks of disease may have an adverse impact on a Sub-Fund's value and/or a Sub-Fund's investments.

2.25 *Replacement of LIBOR and Other IBORs*

The London Inter-bank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") is the average of interest rates estimated by leading banks in London, based on what they would be charged to borrow from other banks. A Sub-Fund may undertake transactions in instruments that are valued using LIBOR or other, currency specific, Inter-bank Offered Rate ("**IBOR**") rates or enter into contracts which determine payment obligations by reference to IBORs. As of the end of 2021, the FCA no longer requires panel banks to submit rates for the calculation of LIBOR and, therefore,

it is not certain whether, and to what extent, they will continue to provide submissions and whether LIBOR will continue on its current basis.

The discontinuance of LIBOR and other IBORs is part of a regulatory agenda to transition the industry from IBORs to alternative benchmark rates. The transition presents risks to the Sub-Funds which it is not possible to identify exhaustively but these may adversely affect the performance of a Sub-Fund, its Net Asset Value, and a Sub-Fund's earnings and returns to Shareholders.

If an IBOR is discontinued or otherwise unavailable, the rate of interest on debt instruments referencing the IBOR will have to be determined based on any applicable fall-back provisions. This may in certain circumstances be reliant upon the provision by reference banks of offered quotations for the IBOR rate, which may not be available, or require the application of a fixed rate based on the last relevant IBOR rate available. Additionally, where such fall-back provisions need to be amended to reflect discontinuance and there is uncertainty on an alternative interest rate measure, there can be no assurance that such amendments or alternative interest rates will mitigate future interest rate risk in the same way.

Positions in IBOR instruments may suffer from reduced liquidity and fall in value as a result of its planned discontinuation. Also, any substitute reference rate and any pricing adjustments imposed unilaterally, by a regulator or by counterparties, may not be suitable for a Sub-Fund, resulting in costs incurred to close out positions and place replacement trades. Where such a reference index is referenced or used by a Sub-Fund, or in relation investments to which a Sub-Fund is exposed (directly or indirectly), there may be a need to replace such an index with alternatives and terminate or restructure a relevant investment which may result in close out and replacement trade costs. There may be extra costs if the instruments with the most favourable liquidity or pricing are not available to a Sub-Fund.

2.26 *DAC 6*

Council Directive (EU) 2018/822 ("**DAC 6**") imposes mandatory disclosure requirements on intermediaries and taxpayers in respect of reportable cross-border tax planning arrangements involving an EU member state (in short, transactions that meet one of the hallmarks set out in the legislation) that have been implemented as from 25 June 2018. DAC 6 is an EU directive which aims to: (i) increase transparency on transactions that cross EU borders; (ii) reduce the scope for harmful tax competition within the EU; and (iii) to deter taxpayers from entering into a particular scheme if it has to be disclosed. The scope of DAC 6 is very wide-reaching and, while some of the hallmarks target arrangements that provide a tax advantage as the main benefit, there are other hallmarks not linked to this main benefit test meaning that there may not be a safe harbor for common commercial arrangements. Subject to the implementation of DAC 6 in EU jurisdictions, the Investment Manager or any intermediary of the Company based in the EU could be legally obliged to file information in respect of arrangements involving the Company's investments with tax authorities within the EU. As long as the Investment Manager or any intermediary complies with its reporting requirements, DAC 6 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company or its investments. However, DAC 6 disclosures may subsequently inform future tax policy across the EU.

2.27 *EU and UK Benchmark Regulations*

Investors should note that, in accordance with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and Council of 6 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the "**EU Benchmark Regulation**"), and post Brexit, as onshored into UK law (the "**UK Benchmark Regulation**") where applicable, the Company, in consultation with the Manager and the Investment Manager, has adopted an index contingency plan to set out the actions to be taken in the event that a benchmark used by a Sub-Fund materially changes or ceases to be provided (the "**Index Contingency Plan**"). Actions taken by reason of the Index Contingency Plan may result in changes to the investment objectives or investment policies of a Sub-Fund, which may have an adverse impact on the value of an investment in the Sub-Fund. Any such changes will be implemented in accordance

with the requirements of the Central Bank and the terms of this Prospectus. The benchmark administrators of the indices used by a Sub-Fund have been included in the register maintained by ESMA under the EU Benchmark Regulation and the FCA under the UK Benchmark Regulation, as applicable.

2.28 *Changes in UCITS Regulations*

As a UCITS, the Company will be subject to any changes in the UCITS Regulations which may occur from time to time. Any changes in the UCITS Regulations could have negative consequences for the Company, whether intended or unintended, such as increasing the operating costs of the Company, limiting its ability to engage in certain investment strategies or to access certain markets or hold certain instruments or positions or to appoint certain service providers on terms favourable to the Company.

2.29 *Cyber Security Risk*

The Company and its service providers are susceptible to operational and information security and related risks of cyber security incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber security attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make services unavailable to intended users). Cyber security incidents affecting the Company, the Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary or the Calculation Agent or other service providers such as financial intermediaries have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, including by interference with the Company's ability to calculate its Net Asset Value; impediments to trading; the inability of Shareholders to transact business with the Company; violations of applicable privacy, data security or other laws; regulatory fines and penalties; reputational damage; reimbursement or other compensation or remediation costs; legal fees; or additional compliance costs. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber security incidents affecting issuers of securities in which the Company or any Sub-Fund invests, counterparties with which the Company or any Sub-Fund engages in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions and other parties. While information risk management systems and business continuity plans have been developed which are designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security, there are inherent limitations in any cyber security risk management systems or business continuity plans, including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified.

2.30 *Brexit Risk*

The UK held a referendum on 23 June 2016 on whether to leave or remain in the EU. The outcome of the referendum was in favour of leaving the EU. The UK officially withdrew from the EU on 31 January 2020 but continued to follow all of the EU rules and its trading relationship remained the same until the end of the transitional period on 31 December 2020. The EU and the UK agreed a Trade and Co-operation Agreement in December 2020 (the "**Brexit Deal**"). The departure of the UK from the EU has led to political and economic instability, volatility in the financial markets of the UK and more broadly across Europe. It has also led to a weakening in consumer, corporate and financial confidence in such markets as the UK and the EU negotiated the Brexit Deal. While the Brexit Deal has now been agreed, there remains a number of uncertainties in connection with the future of the UK and its relationship with the EU, including the negotiation of any future trading agreements to enhance or replace elements of the Brexit Deal. The UK and the EU are likely to continue to negotiate trading or other agreements for a number of years.

Until the terms of the UK's exit from, and continuing relationship with, the EU are clearer, it is not possible to determine the impact that the UK's departure from the EU and/or any related matters may have on a Sub-Fund or its investments, including, in each case, the market value or the liquidity thereof in the secondary market, or on the other parties to the transaction documents. However, given the size and importance of the UK's

economy, current uncertainty or unpredictability about its legal, political and economic relationship with Europe may continue to be a source of instability, create significant currency fluctuations, and/or otherwise adversely affect international markets, arrangements for trading or other existing cross-border co-operation arrangements (whether economic, tax, fiscal, legal, regulatory or otherwise) for the foreseeable future including beyond the date of any withdrawal from the EU. In particular, the uncertainty surrounding the UK's relationship with the EU and its withdrawal as an EU member state may adversely impact companies or assets based in, doing business in, or having services or other significant relationships in or with, the UK and/or the EU, including with respect to opportunity, pricing, regulation, value or exit. In addition, the UK's withdrawal as an EU member state may have an adverse effect on the tax treatment of any investments in the UK. The EU directives preventing withholding taxes being imposed on intra-group dividends, interest and royalties may no longer apply to payments made into and out of the UK, meaning that instead the UK's double tax treaty network will need to be relied upon. Not all double tax treaties fully eliminate withholding tax. Further, there may be changes to the operation of value added tax (VAT) and the economic implications could potentially affect wider tax policy in the UK, such as the rate of corporation tax and other taxes. The outcome of the UK referendum could also have a destabilising effect if other member states were to consider the option of leaving the EU. For these reasons, the decision of the UK to leave the EU could have adverse consequences on a Sub-Fund, the performance of its investments and its ability to fulfil its investment objective and implement its investment strategy.

3. Risk factors relating to the Swap Transaction

3.1 *Use of Derivatives*

A Sub-Fund may employ various investment techniques, such as, but not limited to, forward foreign exchange contracts, currency futures, swaps, options and swaptions thereon, put and call options on securities, stock index and interest rate futures and options thereon, stocklending, repurchase, reverse repurchase, warrants and contracts-for-difference (together "derivatives") in order to afford the protection of capital or the enhancement of investment returns. These derivative positions may be executed either on-exchange or over-the-counter. The primary risks associated with the use of such derivatives are (i) failure to predict accurately the direction of the market movements; and (ii) market risks, for example lack of liquidity or lack of correlation between the change in the value of the underlying asset and that of the value of the Sub-Fund's derivatives. These techniques may not always be possible or effective in enhancing returns or mitigating risk.

The use of derivatives for any purpose by a Sub-Fund exposes it to the risk of loss due to the unexpected application of a law or regulation or because contracts are not legally enforceable or documented correctly.

The Swap Transactions are derivative transactions. While the prudent use of such derivatives can be beneficial, derivatives also involve risks different from, and in certain cases, greater than, the risks presented by more traditional investments.

No representation or warranty, express or implied, is given on any aspect of a Swap Transaction by any of the Company, the Directors, the Investment Manager, the Depositary, the Administrator or any counterparty or placing agent. Investors should seek advice from their legal, tax, financial or other professional adviser on the suitability of the returns which are derived from a Swap Transaction for their purposes. Shareholders should note that returns which are derived from a Swap Transaction may be more volatile than returns which are derived from the asset underlying the Swap Transaction.

(a) *Options*

A Sub-Fund may directly or indirectly sell or purchase call options. There are risks associated with the sale and purchase of call options. The seller (writer) of a call option which is covered (i.e., the writer holds the underlying security) assumes the risk of a decline in the market price of the underlying security below the purchase price of the underlying security less the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying

security above the exercise price of the option. The seller of an uncovered call option assumes the risk of a theoretically unlimited increase in the market price of the underlying security above the exercise price of the option. The buyer of a call option assumes the risk of losing his entire investment in the call option. If the buyer of the call sells short the underlying security, the loss on the call will be offset in whole or in part by any gain on the short sale of the underlying security.

A Sub-Fund may directly or indirectly sell or purchase put options. There are risks associated with the sale and purchase of put options. The seller (writer) of a put option which is covered (i.e., the writer has a short position in the underlying security) assumes the risk of an increase in the market price of the underlying security above the sales price (in establishing the short position) of the underlying security plus the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying security below the exercise price of the option. If the seller of the put option owns a put option covering an equivalent number of shares with an exercise price equal to or greater than the exercise price of the put written, the position is “fully hedged” if the option owned expires at the same time or later than the option written. The seller of an uncovered put option assumes the risk of a decline in the market price of the underlying security below the exercise price of the option. The buyer of a put option assumes the risk of losing his entire investment in the put option. If the buyer of the put option holds the underlying security, the loss on the put option will be offset in whole or in part by any gain on the underlying security.

(b) *Futures*

Positions in futures contracts may be closed out only on an exchange which provides a secondary market for such futures. However, there can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for any particular futures contract at any specific time. Thus, it may not be possible to close a futures position. In the event of adverse price movements, a Sub-Fund would continue to be required to make daily cash payments to maintain its required margin. In such situations, if a Sub-Fund has insufficient cash, it may have to sell Sub-Fund securities to meet daily margin requirements at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. In addition, a Sub-Fund may be required to make delivery of the instruments underlying futures contracts it holds.

The inability to close options and futures positions also could have an adverse impact on the ability to effectively hedge a Sub-Fund.

The risk of loss in trading futures contracts in some strategies can be substantial, due both to the low margin deposits required, and the extremely high degree of leverage involved in futures pricing. As a result, a relatively small price movement in a futures contract may result in immediate and substantial loss (or gain) to the investor. It is also possible that a Sub-Fund could both lose money on futures contracts and also experience a decline in value of its assets. There is also a risk of loss by a Sub-Fund of margin deposits in the event of bankruptcy of a broker with whom a Sub-Fund has an open position in a futures contract or related option.

Futures positions may be illiquid because certain exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as “daily price fluctuation limits” or “daily limits.” Under such daily limits, during a single trading day, no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a particular futures contract has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in that contract can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. It is also possible that an exchange or the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission or other regulatory bodies may suspend trading in a particular contract, order immediate liquidation and settlement of a particular contract, or order that trading in a particular contract be conducted for liquidation only. This constraint could prevent the Investment Manager from promptly liquidating unfavourable positions and subject a Sub-Fund to substantial losses. This could also impair a Sub-Fund’s ability to withdraw its investments in order to make distributions to a redeeming Shareholder in a timely manner.

(c) *Credit Default Swaps*

A Fund may enter into credit default swap transactions. If a Sub-Fund is a protection buyer under the contract and no credit event occurs, the Sub-Fund will lose its investment and recover nothing. However, if a credit event occurs, the Sub-Fund (as buyer) may receive the full notional value of the reference obligation even if the reference obligation has little or no value. As a seller, a Sub-Fund generally receives a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the contract, which generally is between six months and ten years (depending on the maturity of the underlying reference obligation), provided that there is no credit event. If a credit event occurs, a Sub-Fund (as seller) will be required to pay the full notional value of the reference obligation. Credit default swap transactions may involve greater risks than if a Sub-Fund had invested in the reference obligation directly.

A Sub-Fund may also purchase credit default swap contracts in order to hedge against the risk of a credit event with respect to debt securities it holds. This would involve the risk that the credit default swap may expire worthless and would only generate income in the event of an actual credit event by the issuer of the underlying reference obligation. It would also involve a credit risk that the seller may fail to satisfy its payment obligations to the Sub-Fund in the event of a credit event.

Selling credit default protection creates a synthetic “long” position which may replicate the terms of credit exposure to the referenced cash-market security or index. However, there can be no assurance that the price relationship between the cash-market security or index and the credit derivative will remain constant, and events unrelated to the underlying security or index (such as those affecting availability of borrowed money and liquidity, or the creditworthiness of a counterparty) can cause the price relationship to change. This risk is known as “basis risk.” Basis risk may cause a Sub-Fund to realise a greater loss on an investment in synthetic form than might otherwise be the case with a cash-market security. To the extent the Sub-Fund purchases credit default swap protection to hedge risk, basis risk may cause the hedge to be less effective or ineffective.

(d) *Swaptions*

A swaption is a contract that gives the holder the right, but not the obligation, to enter into an interest rate swap or another form of swap at a pre-set rate within a specified period of time. In return, the purchaser pays a “premium” to the seller of the contract. The seller of the contract receives the premium and bears the risk of unfavourable changes in the pre-set rate on the underlying interest rate swap.

(e) *Interest Rate Swaps*

In an interest rate swap, the Sub-Fund and another party exchange the right to receive interest payments. For example, they might swap the right to receive floating rate payments based on a reference rate for the right to receive fixed rate payments. An interest rate swap enables an investor to buy or sell protection against changes in an interest rate. An interest rate swap may be embedded within a structured note or other derivative instrument. Interest rate swaps are subject to interest rate risk and credit risk. An interest rate swap transaction could result in losses if the underlying asset or reference rate does not perform as anticipated. Interest rate swaps are also subject to counterparty risk. If the counterparty fails to meet its obligations, the Sub-Fund may lose money.

3.2 *Risk to your Return*

All investors should be aware that the value of their Shares will depend on the performance of the relevant Reference Asset(s) over the life of the relevant Swap Transaction.

The Shares should therefore only be considered suitable for investors if they:

- (a) have read and understood the manner in which the Swap Transaction will function so that they fully understand how their Shares will perform as a result of the performance of the Reference Asset(s); and

- (b) believe, through their own findings (with the assistance of their advisers, where applicable) that the Reference Asset(s) will perform over the life of their investment in the manner described in the relevant Supplement because failure to perform in such a manner will lead to them receiving less than their initial investment upon redemption of their Shares.

3.3 *Risks of OTC FDI*

(a) *Absence of Regulation; Counterparty Default*

In general, there is less government regulation and supervision of transactions in the over-the-counter markets than of transactions entered into on organised exchanges. In addition, many of the protections afforded to many participants on certain organised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house, will not be available in connection with transactions in OTC FDI.

The Company and/or the Investment Manager may enter into one or more derivatives on behalf of a Sub-Fund with the aim of implementing the Sub-Fund's investment objectives. The Sub-Fund is therefore exposed to the credit risk of the Counterparties to such derivatives and to the risk that Counterparties will not perform their obligations under the transactions. The bankruptcy or liquidation of the Investment Manager or of any of the Counterparties of the Sub-Fund, or if any of these Counterparties are unable or unwilling to meet their contractual liabilities, may have a detrimental impact on the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or on the OTC FDI, or on the ability of the Sub-Fund to realise its investment objective. If a Counterparty defaults on any of its obligations under any derivative with the Sub-Fund, this may have an adverse effect on the value of the relevant derivative and hence on the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The Company will seek to minimise these risks by monitoring each Sub-Fund's exposure to any Counterparty, by requiring the Counterparty to post more Collateral or unwind the relevant transactions, or by taking any other action that will result in lowering the Counterparty risk of the Sub-Fund whenever such exposure exceeds 10% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. However, there can be no assurance that any of these actions will be successful in reducing the Sub-Fund's Counterparty exposure.

(b) *Taxation of Sub-Funds*

There may also be a detrimental impact on a Sub-Fund in circumstances where there has been a change in the relevant taxation legislation or practice, regarding the OTC FDI in which the Sub-Fund has invested, whereby an unforeseen tax liability may have to be borne by the Sub-Fund. There is also a risk of loss due to the unexpected application of a tax related law or regulation.

(c) *Legal*

Unlike exchange-traded derivative instruments, which are standardised with respect to the underlying instrument, expiration date, contract size, and strike price, the terms of OTC FDI are generally established through negotiation with the other party to the instrument. While this type of arrangement allows the Company greater flexibility to tailor the instrument to the needs of the relevant Sub-Fund, OTC FDI may involve greater legal risk than exchange-traded instruments as there may be a risk of loss if OTC FDI are deemed not to be legally enforceable or are not documented correctly.

There may also be a legal or documentation risk that the parties to the OTC FDI may disagree as to the proper interpretation of its terms. If such a dispute occurs, the cost and unpredictability of the legal proceedings required for the Company to enforce the Sub-Fund's contractual rights may lead the Sub-

Fund to decide not to pursue its claims under the OTC FDI. The Sub-Fund thus assumes the risk that it may be unable to obtain payments owed to it under over-the-counter arrangements and those payments may be delayed or made only after the Sub-Fund has incurred the costs of litigation.

(d) *Valuation Risk*

Prospective investors should note that there is often no single market value for instruments such as OTC FDI. The discrepancies between bid offer spread or other market quotations on OTC FDI may be partly explained by various estimates on their pricing parameters.

(e) *Conflicts of Interest*

Where a Counterparty is also a member of the Investment Manager's group of companies, the OTC FDI may only be entered into upon terms negotiated at arm's length and in the best interest of Shareholders.

Counterparties, including those which are members of the Investment Manager's group of companies, shall not be deemed to be affected by notice of, or to be under any duty to disclose to a Sub-Fund, information which has come into their or their associates' possession as a result of the OTC FDI. Neither the Counterparties nor any of their associates shall be liable to account to the Sub-Fund for any profits or benefits made or derived by, or in connection with, any such transaction.

The party verifying the Counterparties' prices may also be a member of the J.P. Morgan group of companies, which is independent of the Counterparties and has been appointed by the Investment Manager.

Each Counterparty is a securities and financial firm engaged in banking, securities trading, brokerage activities and providing investment banking and advisory services. In the ordinary course of business, each Counterparty and/or any of its affiliates and/or any of their respective employees, directors, officers or agents or representatives may have or may have had interest or positions, or may buy or sell or otherwise trade in positions or transactions relating to the assets in which the Sub-Fund invests. Such activity may or may not affect the value of the assets in which the Sub-Fund invests, but potential investors should be aware that a potential conflict of interest may arise.

(f) *Risk caused by default of Collateral investments*

Collateral in respect of an OTC FDI will either be received in the form of or, if received in the form of cash will be invested in a range of G7 government bonds in order to minimise the risk of capital loss caused by the default of one or more issuers. However, in the event that a capital loss is experienced, for example, through the default of an issuer or a bond held as Collateral, the value of the Collateral may go down. As a consequence, the Sub-Fund may not be fully collateralised between the time of default and the next Collateral valuation point. The Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund should not be affected unless there is a simultaneous default by the relevant Counterparty.

(g) *Non-Business Day Risk*

It is most likely that the Swap Transaction may be adjusted on days which are not business days for one or more Reference Asset(s). Even though a Sub-Fund may not accept subscriptions or redemptions on a day which is not a Business Day for such Sub-Fund, the Swap Transaction may still

automatically re-adjust according to the terms of the Swap Transaction, which might adversely impact the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

4. Risk factors that are generic to Shares that are linked to Reference Asset(s)

4.1 *No rights of ownership in the Reference Asset(s)*

Purchasers of Shares should be aware that the relevant Reference Asset(s) will not be held by the Company, on behalf or for the account of a Sub-Fund, for the benefit of the purchasers of such Shares, and as such, purchasers will not obtain any rights of ownership, including, without limitation, any voting rights, any rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to any Reference Asset(s) referenced by such Shares. For the avoidance of doubt, no J.P. Morgan affiliate is under any obligation whatsoever to acquire and hold any Reference Asset(s).

4.2 *The Performance of the Shares is linked to the performance of the Reference Asset(s)*

Where the Shares reference one or more Reference Asset(s), the purchasers of such Shares are exposed to the performance of such Reference Asset(s).

4.3 *The past performance of a Reference Asset is not indicative of future performance*

Any information about the past performance of Reference Asset(s) at the time of the purchase of the Shares should not be regarded as indicative of the range of, or trends in, fluctuations in the Reference Asset(s) that may occur in the future.

4.4 *Postponement or alternative provisions for the valuation of a Reference Asset may have an adverse effect on the value of the Shares*

If a Calculation Agent determines that where a day on which a valuation is due to be undertaken (i) falls on a day which is not a scheduled trading day or any other day which is subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms and conditions of the relevant Reference Asset and/or (ii) any form of Disruption Event in relation to the relevant Reference Asset has occurred which affects the valuation of such Reference Asset, the Calculation Agent has broad discretion to make any consequential postponement of, or any alternative provisions for, valuation of such Reference Asset provided in the terms and conditions of the Shares, including a determination of the value of such Reference Asset by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, each of which may have an adverse effect on the value of the Shares.

4.5 *There are significant risks in purchasing Shares which reference one or more emerging market Reference Asset(s)*

Where the relevant Supplement discloses that Shares reference one or more emerging market Reference Asset(s), purchasers of such Shares should be aware that the political and economic situation in countries with emerging economies or stock markets may be undergoing significant evolution and rapid development and such countries may lack the social, political and economic stability characteristics of more developed countries, including a significant risk of currency value fluctuation.

Such instability may result from, among other things, authoritarian governments, or military involvement in political and economic decision-making, including changes or attempted changes in governments through extra-constitutional means; popular unrest associated with demands for improved political, economic or social conditions; internal insurgencies; hostile relations with neighbouring countries; and ethnic, religious and racial disaffections or conflict. Certain of such countries may have in the past failed to recognise private property rights and have at times nationalised or expropriated the assets of private companies. As a result, the risks from investing in those countries, including the risks of nationalisation or expropriation of assets, may be

heightened. In addition, unanticipated political or social developments may affect the values of a Reference Asset investment in those countries. The small size and inexperience of the securities markets in certain countries and the limited volume of trading in securities may make the Reference Asset(s) illiquid and more volatile than investments in more established markets. There may be little financial or accounting information available with respect to local issuers, and it may be difficult as a result to assess the value or prospects of the Reference Asset(s).

4.6 *There is generally foreign exchange currency exposure in respect of Shares which provide payment to be made in a currency which is different to the currency of the Reference Asset(s)*

Where the terms and conditions of the Shares provide that payment under such Shares will be made in a currency which is different from the currency of the Reference Asset and such Shares do not have a feature that hedges the currency risk, investors in such Shares may be exposed not only to the performance of the Reference Asset but also to the performance of such foreign currency, which cannot be predicted. Purchasers should be aware that foreign exchange rates are, and have been, highly volatile and are determined by supply and demand for currencies in the international foreign exchange markets, which are subject to economic factors including inflation rates in the countries concerned, interest rate differences between the respective countries, economic forecasts, international political factors, currency convertibility and safety of making financial investments in the currency concerned and speculation and measures taken by governments and central banks (e.g. imposition of regulatory controls or taxes, issuance of a new currency to replace an existing currency, alteration of the exchange rate or exchange characteristics by devaluation or revaluation of a currency or imposition of exchange controls with respect to the exchange or transfer of a specified currency that would affect exchange rates and the availability of a specified currency). Foreign exchange fluctuations between a Shareholder's home currency and the relevant currency in which the repayment amount of the Shares is denominated may affect Shareholders who intend to convert gains or losses from the exercise or sale of Shares into their home currency.

5. Risk factors associated with Shares that are linked to one or more specific types of Reference Asset(s)

5.1 *Risks associated with Transferable Securities as Reference Assets*

(a) *Factors affecting the performance of Shares may adversely affect the value of the Shares*

The performance of Transferable Securities is dependent upon macroeconomic factors, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors and company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy.

(b) *No claim against the Issuer of Transferable Securities or recourse to the Transferable Securities*

Transferable Securities as Reference Assets do not represent a claim against or an investment in any Transferable Securities and Shareholders will not have any right of recourse under the Transferable Securities to any issuer of Transferable Securities or the Transferable Securities. The Shares are not in any way sponsored, endorsed or promoted by any issuer of Transferable Securities and such issuers have no obligation to take into account the consequences of their actions for any Shareholders. Accordingly, the issuer of a Transferable Securities may take any actions in respect of such Transferable Securities without regard to the interests of the purchasers of the Shares and any of these actions could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

- (c) *Determinations made by a Calculation Agent in respect of a Swap Transaction may have an adverse effect on the value of the Shares*

Upon determining that a Disruption Event has occurred in relation to a Reference Asset, a Calculation Agent under the Swap Transaction has broad discretion to make certain determinations to account for such event including to (i) make adjustments to the terms of the Reference Asset; and/or (ii) (in the case of a Reference Asset) terminate the Swap Transaction early, either of which determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of the Shares.

5.2 *Risks associated with Indices as Reference Assets*

- (a) *Factors affecting the performance of indices may adversely affect the value of the Shares*

Indices are comprised of a synthetic portfolio of Transferable Securities or other assets, and as such, the performance of an index is dependent upon the macroeconomic factors relating to the Shares or other components that comprise such index, which may include interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors and (in the case of Shares) company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy.

- (b) *Exposure to the risk that returns on the Shares do not reflect direct investment in underlying shares or other assets comprising the Index*

The return payable on Shares that reference indices may not reflect the return a purchaser would realise if he or she actually owned the relevant assets comprising the components of the relevant indices. For example, if the components of the indices are Transferable Securities, Shareholders will not receive any dividends paid on such Transferable Securities and will not participate in the return on those dividends unless the relevant index takes such dividends into account for purposes of calculating the relevant level. Similarly, Shareholders will not have any voting rights in the underlying Transferable Securities or any other assets which may comprise the components of the relevant index. Accordingly, purchasers of Shares that reference indices as Reference Assets may receive a lower payment upon redemption of such Shares than such purchaser would have received if he or she had invested in the components of the index directly.

- (c) *A change in the composition or discontinuance of an Index could adversely affect the value of the Shares*

The sponsor of any index can add, delete or substitute the components of such index or make other methodological changes that could change the level of one or more components. The changing of components of any index may affect the level of such index, as a newly added component may perform significantly worse or better than the component it replaces, which in turn may affect the value of Shares which reference such index. The sponsor of any such index may also alter, discontinue or suspend the calculation or dissemination of such index. The sponsor of an index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Shares and will have no obligation to any purchaser of such Shares. The sponsor of an index may take any actions in respect of such index without regard to the interests of the purchasers of the Shares, and any of these actions could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

- (d) *Exposure to Index Modification, Index Cancellation, Index Disruption and Correction of Index Levels*

A Calculation Agent has broad discretion to make certain determinations and adjustments to replace an original Reference Asset with another and/or to cause early redemption of the Shares, either of

which may be adverse to Shareholders in connection with the modification, cancellation or disruption of an index or strategy. As a consequence of such events, a Calculation Agent may determine to make adjustments to the Shares, to replace such index or strategy with another or to redeem the Shares early. A Calculation Agent may (subject to the terms and conditions of this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement) also amend the relevant index or strategy level due to corrections in the level reported by the index or strategy sponsor.

(e) *There are additional risks in relation to "Proprietary Indices" or "Strategies"*

See "Conflicts of Interest" - A J.P. Morgan affiliate may be the sponsor of an index or a strategy which is a Reference Asset.

(f) *There are additional risks in relation to Commodity Indices*

See risk factor 5.3(c) (Additional risks in relation to commodity indices, including potential effects of "rolling") below.

See "Conflicts of Interest" - A J.P. Morgan affiliate may be the sponsor of an index or a strategy which is a Reference Asset.

5.3 *Risks associated with commodities as Reference Assets*

Investors should note that neither the Company nor any of the Sub-Funds can invest directly into commodities.

(a) *Factors affecting the performance of commodities may adversely affect the value of the Shares; Commodity prices may be more volatile than other asset classes*

Trading in commodities is speculative and may be extremely volatile. Commodity prices are affected by a variety of factors that are unpredictable including, for example, changes in supply and demand relationships, weather patterns and extreme weather conditions, governmental programmes and policies, national and international political, military, terrorist and economic events, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes, changes in interest and exchange rates and changes and suspensions or disruptions of market trading activities in commodities and related contracts. Commodity prices may be more volatile than other asset classes, making investments in commodities riskier than other investments.

(b) *Commodities may reference physical commodities or commodity contracts, and certain commodity contracts may be traded on unregulated or "under regulated" exchanges*

Commodities comprise both (i) "physical" commodities, which need to be stored and transported, and which are generally traded at a "spot" price, and (ii) commodity contracts, which are agreements either to (a) buy or sell a set amount of an underlying physical commodity at a predetermined price and delivery period (which may be referred to as a delivery month), or to (b) make and receive a cash payment based on changes in the price of the underlying physical commodity.

Commodity contracts may be traded on regulated specialised futures exchanges (such as futures contracts). Commodity contracts may also be traded directly between market participants "over-the-counter" on trading facilities that are subject to lesser degrees of regulation or, in some cases, no substantive regulation. Accordingly, trading in such "over-the-counter" contracts may not be subject to the same provisions as, and the protections afforded to, contracts traded on regulated specialised

futures exchanges, and there may therefore be additional risks related to the liquidity and price histories of the relevant contracts.

- (c) *Investments which are linked to commodity futures contracts may provide a different return than investments linked to the relevant physical commodity and will have certain other risks*

The price of a futures contract on a commodity will generally be at a premium or at a discount to the spot price of the underlying commodity. This discrepancy is due to such factors as (i) the need to adjust the spot price due to related expenses (e.g. warehousing, transport and insurance costs) and (ii) different methods being used to evaluate general factors affecting the spot and the futures markets. In addition, and depending on the commodity, there can be significant differences in the liquidity of the spot and the futures markets. Accordingly, investments which are linked to commodity futures contracts may provide a different return than investments linked to the relevant physical commodity.

Investments in futures contracts involve certain other risks, including potential illiquidity. A holder of a futures position may find that such position becomes illiquid because certain commodity exchanges limit fluctuations in such futures contract prices pursuant to "daily limits". Once the price of a particular futures contract has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in the contract can neither be taken nor liquidated unless holders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent a holder from promptly liquidating unfavourable positions and subject it to substantial losses. Futures contract prices in various commodities occasionally have exceeded the daily limit for several consecutive days with little or no trading. Any such losses in such circumstances could have an adverse effect on the return of any Sub-Fund, the Reference Asset of which the affected commodity index linked to futures contracts.

- (d) *Additional risks in relation to commodity indices, including potential effects of "rolling"*

Commodity indices are indices which track the performance of a basket of commodity contracts on certain commodities, depending on the particular index. The weighting of the respective commodities included in a commodity index will depend on the particular index, and is generally described in the relevant index rules of the index. Commodity indices apply "rolling" to expiring component commodity contracts in order to maintain an ongoing exposure to such commodities. Specifically, as an expiring commodity contract is required to be rolled pursuant to the relevant index rules, the commodity index is calculated to reflect the exposure to the expiring commodity contract being liquidated and a new exposure to another (generally longer-dated) commodity contract for an equivalent exposure being taken. Commodity contracts have a predetermined expiration date, i.e. a date on which trading of the commodity contract ceases. Holding a commodity contract until expiration will result in delivery of the underlying physical commodity or the requirement to make or receive a cash settlement. Alternatively, rolling the commodity contracts means that the commodity contracts that are nearing expiration (the "near-dated commodity contracts") are sold before they expire and commodity contracts that have an expiration date further in the future (the "longer-dated commodity contracts") are purchased.

"Rolling" can affect the value of an investment in commodities in a number of ways, including:

- (i) The investment in commodity contracts may be increased or decreased through "rolling": Where the price of a near-dated commodity contract is greater than the price of the longer-dated commodity contract (the commodity is said to be in "backwardation"), then rolling from the former to the latter will result in a greater exposure to the longer-dated commodity contract being taken. Therefore, any loss or gain on the new positions for a given movement in the prices of the commodity contract will be greater than if one had synthetically held the same

amount of exposure as before the "roll". Conversely, where the price of the near-dated commodity contract is lower than the price of the longer-dated commodity contract (the commodity is said to be in "contango"), then rolling will result in a smaller exposure to the longer-dated commodity contract being taken. Therefore, any gain or loss on the new positions for a given movement in the prices of the commodity contract will be less than if one had synthetically held the same amount of exposure as before the roll.

- (ii) Where a commodity contract is in contango (or, alternatively, backwardation) such may be expected to (though it may not) have a negative (or, alternatively, positive) effect over time: Where a commodity contract is in contango, then the price of the longer-dated commodity contract will generally be expected to (but may not) decrease over time as it nears expiry. In such event, rolling is generally expected to have a negative effect on an investment in the commodity contract. Where a commodity contract is in backwardation, then the price of the longer-dated commodity contract will generally be expected to (but may not) increase over time as it nears expiry. In such event, rolling is generally expected to have a positive effect on an exposure to the commodity contract.

In the case of a Sub-Fund which is linked to an index referencing a basket of commodity contracts, an expiring commodity contract will simply be changed without liquidating or entering into any positions in a new longer-dated commodity contract. Accordingly, the effects of rolling described above do not apply directly to the Reference Asset. Thus, an investor will not participate directly in rolling or be directly affected as a consequence. However, other market participants may act in accordance with the mechanism of "rolling" and such behaviour may have an indirect adverse impact on the value of the Reference Asset.

(e) *Legal and regulatory changes relating to the Commodities may lead to an early redemption*

Commodities are subject to legal and regulatory regimes that may change in ways that could affect the ability of the Swap Counterparty engaged in any underlying or hedging transactions in respect of the Swap Counterparty's obligations towards the relevant Sub-Fund; and could lead to the early termination of the relevant swap transaction and, as a consequence, the relevant Sub-Fund.

Commodities are subject to legal and regulatory regimes in the United States and, in some cases, in other countries that may change in ways that could negatively affect the value of the Shares of the relevant Sub-Fund. For example, the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate have considered legislation intended to decrease speculation and increase transparency in the commodities markets. If enacted such legislation may, among other things, require the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") or exchanges to adopt rules establishing position limits on positions in commodity futures contracts.

5.4 *Risks associated with baskets comprised of various constituents as Reference Assets*

(a) *Exposure to performance of basket and its underlying constituents*

Where the Shares reference a basket of Reference Assets, the purchasers of such Shares are exposed to the performance of such basket. The purchasers will bear the risk of the performance of each of the basket constituents. Please see above for further details in respect of the specific risks which may attach to individual basket constituents.

- (b) *A high correlation of basket constituents may have a significant effect on amounts payable*

Correlation of basket constituents indicates the extent to which the performances of the individual basket constituents tend to vary together. If, for example, all of the basket constituents originate from the same sector and the same country, a high positive correlation may generally be assumed. Past rates of correlation may not be determinative of future rates of correlation: investors should be aware that, though basket constituents may not appear to be correlated based on past performance, it may be that they suffer the same adverse performance following a general downturn or other economic or political event. Where the basket constituents are subject to high correlation, any move in the performance of the basket constituents will exaggerate the performance of the Shares.

- (c) *The negative performance of a single basket constituent may outweigh a positive performance of one or more other basket constituents*

Purchasers of Shares should be aware that even in the case of a positive performance of one or more basket constituents, the performance of the basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other basket constituents is negative to a greater extent, subject to the terms and conditions of this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

- (d) *A small basket, or an unequally weighted basket, will generally leave the basket more vulnerable to changes in the value of any particular basket constituent*

The performance of a basket that includes fewer constituents will generally, subject to the terms and conditions of this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, be more affected by changes in the value of any particular basket constituent included therein than a basket that includes a greater number of basket constituents.

The performance of a basket that gives greater weight to some basket constituents will generally, subject to the terms and conditions of this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, be more affected by changes in the value of any such particular basket constituent included therein than a basket that gives relatively equal weight to each basket constituent.

- (e) *A change in composition of a basket may have an adverse effect on basket performance*

Where the terms of a Reference Asset grants a Calculation Agent the right, in certain circumstances, to adjust the composition of the basket, investors should be aware that any replacement basket constituent may perform differently from the original basket constituent, which may have an adverse effect on the performance of the basket.

6. Risk factors associated with Systematic Strategies

6.1 Strategy Risk

Strategy risk is associated with the failure or deterioration of an entire systematic strategy used by a Sub-Fund such that, in employing that systematic strategy, the Sub-Fund may suffer losses. Strategy specific losses may result from excessive investment concentration in the same asset or general economic or other events that adversely affect particular strategies (e.g. the disruption of historical pricing relationships). The systematic strategies may be speculative and involve substantial risk of loss in the event of such failure or deterioration, in which event the performance of a Sub-Fund may be adversely affected.

6.2 Disruptions affecting the Underlying Assets of a Systematic Strategy

An index or strategy may be subject to sudden, unexpected and substantial price movements, and the relevant sponsor may not be able to prevent or reduce such changes in a timely manner. Consequently, there may be significant losses or gains in the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund within a short period of time resulting from exposure to a systematic strategy. The assets and exposure to which the relevant systematic strategy seeks to replicate may be subject to disruption or become illiquid, which may adversely affect the performance of such systematic strategy.

6.3 *Changes to or Discontinuation of a Systematic Strategy*

In relation to any systematic strategy, components of such an index or strategy may from time to time and in accordance with the systematic rules of the systematic strategy be added, deleted or substituted by the sponsor or administrator of any such index or strategy, and such sponsor or administrator may introduce other changes to the methodology underpinning the relevant index or strategy changing the exposure to one or more components. Any such changes to the underlying components may affect the performance of such systematic strategy, with the newly added component performing significantly better or worse than any component it has replaced. Such change in the performance of the relevant systematic strategy may impact the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund.

The calculation or dissemination of any systematic strategy which is an index may be discontinued or suspended by its sponsor, administrator or calculation agent. No sponsor, administrator or calculation agent of any systematic strategy will have any involvement in the offer and sale of the Shares and will not owe any duty of care, including fiduciary duty, to the relevant Sub-Fund or any Shareholder. The sponsor, administrator or calculation agent of a systematic strategy which is an index is free, within the terms of the rules of that index, to take any actions in respect of such systematic strategy, which could adversely affect the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund.

6.4 *Model and Data Risk in relation to the Underlying Indices or Strategies*

In putting together and administering the relevant systematic strategy, the index or strategy sponsor, administrator and/or calculation agent may rely heavily on quantitative models and information and data supplied by third parties ("**Models and Data**").

When Models and Data prove to be incorrect or incomplete, the exposure to underlying assets offered by a particular systematic strategy may not match the intended types of underlying assets. For example, by relying on Models and Data, the systematic strategy sponsor may be induced to weight certain underlying assets too highly and other underlying assets too lowly, leading to an adverse impact on the performance of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Some of the models used by a systematic strategy sponsor, administrator and/or calculation agent may be predictive in nature. The use of predictive models has inherent risks. For example, such models may incorrectly forecast future behaviour, or, in unforeseen or certain low-probability scenarios (often involving a market disruption of some kind), produce unexpected results resulting in an exposure not matching the intended purpose of the relevant systematic strategy, which can result in losses for the relevant Sub-Fund. Furthermore, because predictive models are usually constructed based on historical data supplied by third parties, the success of relying on such models may depend heavily on the accuracy and reliability of the supplied historical data.

All models rely on correct market data inputs. If incorrect market data is entered, even into a well-founded model, the resulting information will be incorrect. However, even if market data is inputted correctly, "model prices" will often differ substantially from market prices, especially for instruments with complex characteristics, such as derivative instruments.

6.5 *Correlation Risk*

The performance of two or more systematic strategies to which a Sub-Fund is exposed at any one time may become highly correlated, including, but not limited to, during periods in which there is a substantial decline in a particular sector or asset type represented by one or more systematic strategies. During periods of such decline, significant correlation may negatively impact the performance of a Sub-Fund.

6.6 *Systematic Strategy Error Risk*

There is no assurance that the sponsor, administrator or calculation agent (“collectively, the **“Strategy Sponsor”**”) of any systematic strategy will compile or operate the systematic strategy accurately, or that the systematic strategy will be determined, composed or calculated accurately. Errors may also occur in respect of the data quality, accuracy and completeness of systematic strategies from time to time. Any errors which do occur in respect of a systematic strategy may not be identified and / or corrected for a period of time, particularly where the systematic strategy is less commonly used.

In the event of an error in connection with a systematic strategy being identified by, or notified to, the Investment Manager, the Investment Manager will consider the nature, extent and likely duration of the error and any regulatory considerations and determine whether it considers the relevant Sub-Fund continuing its exposure to the systematic strategy, including the error, to be in the best interests of Shareholders in the Sub-Fund, or whether the Sub-Fund’s exposures should be altered in order to seek to deliver the exposure which the systematic strategy would have delivered had it not been for the error. Investors should note that any such determination will be subject to market risk and there can be no guarantee that the Sub-Fund will not suffer a loss as a result. By way of example, in the event that a systematic strategy contains an incorrect constituent, the relevant Sub-Fund, in taking exposure to the systematic strategy will be exposed to the performance of such constituent and will, consequently be underexposed or unexposed to the other constituents of the systematic strategy that would have been included in the systematic strategy or included in greater proportions had the error not occurred. Such errors may result in a negative or positive performance impact to the Sub-Fund and the Shareholders, depending on market movements. Investors should understand that any gains from Strategy Sponsor errors will be kept by and will benefit the relevant Sub-Fund and the Shareholders but, correspondingly, any losses resulting from Strategy Sponsor errors will be borne by the relevant Sub-Fund and the Shareholders.

Where errors with a systematic strategy persist or recur over time, the Investment Manager may determine that it is in the best interests of the Shareholders to terminate the relevant Sub-Fund’s exposure to that systematic strategy and any such decision may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Sub-Fund.

While Strategy Sponsors provide descriptions of what systematic strategies are designed to achieve, Strategy Sponsors do not provide any warranty or accept any liability in relation to the quality, accuracy or completeness of data in respect of their respective systematic strategies and do not guarantee that the systematic strategies will operate in line with the described methodology. Consequently, none of the Company, the relevant Sub-Fund, the Directors or the Investment Manager can provide any warranty or guarantee or accept any liability for Strategy Sponsor errors and, therefore, any gains, losses or costs associated with Strategy Sponsor errors will be borne by the relevant Sub-Fund and its Shareholders.

7. **Risk relating to the use of a Calculation Agent**

(a) *Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction*

All determinations and calculations made by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction will be carried out in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The Calculation Agent will not have any responsibility to the relevant Sub-Fund, and the Sub-Fund will not be entitled to make any claim against the Calculation Agent, for good faith errors or omissions in the Calculation Agent’s calculations and determinations pursuant to the provisions of a Swap Transaction. The determinations and

calculations of the Calculation Agent are, in the absence of manifest error, final, conclusive and binding on the parties to a Swap Transaction.

(b) *Calculation agent in respect of a Reference Asset*

Determinations and calculations by the Calculating Agent of a Swap Transaction may influence the value of the relevant Reference Asset and the NAV of the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Calculation Agent of a Reference Asset which is an index or strategy ("Index") will act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner in respect of determinations or calculations made by it pursuant to the rules of the Index ("Index Rules"). All such determinations, calculations and the Calculation Agent's interpretations of Index Rules is final, conclusive and binding and no person is entitled to make any claim against the Calculation Agent in respect of such determinations, calculations and interpretations.

The Calculation Agent of the relevant Index will normally not:

- (i) be under any obligation to revise any determination or calculation made or action taken for any reason in connection with an Index or its Index Rules; or
- (ii) have any responsibility to any person (whether as a result of negligence or otherwise) for any determinations made or anything done (or omitted to be determined or done) in respect of any Index or in respect of the publication of any level of the Index (or failure to publish such level) or any use to which any person may put an Index or the levels of the Index.

If, in respect of an Index:

- (i) the level or price of any underlying constituent, variable, input or other matter which is used for any calculation relevant to the level of the Index for any business day of the relevant Index is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the relevant sponsor of the underlying constituent or relevant publication source; or
- (ii) the Calculation Agent of the Index identifies an error or omission in any of its calculations or determinations in respect of the level of the Index for any business day of the relevant Index,

then, the Calculation Agent of such Index may, if practicable and it considers such correction material, adjust or correct the published level of the Index for such business day and/or each subsequent business day of the relevant Index and publish (in such manner determined by the Calculation Agent of the relevant Index) such corrected level of the Index as soon as reasonably practicable.

If in respect of an Index, at any time, the licence granted (if required) to the Calculation Agent thereof (or its affiliates) to use any underlying constituent for the purposes of the Index terminates, or the Calculation Agent's rights to use the underlying constituent for the purpose of the Index is otherwise disputed, impaired or ceases (for any reason), the Calculation Agent of the relevant Index may remove such underlying constituent from the Index or replace such underlying constituent and may make such adjustments to the Index Rules as it determines to be appropriate to account for such event on such date(s) as selected by the Calculation Agent of the relevant Index.

The Calculation Agent may in respect of an Index exclude or substitute any underlying constituent where required following the occurrence (and/or continuation) of a change in applicable law and/or

regulation, and if it excludes or substitutes any underlying constituent as a consequence of a change in applicable law and/or regulation, then the Calculation Agent of the relevant Index may adjust the relevant Index Rules as it determines to be appropriate to account for such exclusion or substitution on such date(s) selected by the Calculation Agent of such Index.

Determinations, calculations and interpretations by the Calculating Agent of an Index and its Index Rules may influence the value of the relevant Reference Asset and the NAV of the relevant Sub-Fund.

8. Secondary Market Trading Risk

Even though the ETF Shares are to be listed on one or more Relevant Stock Exchanges, there can be no certainty that there will be liquidity in the ETF Shares on any Relevant Stock Exchange or that the market price at which the ETF Shares may be traded on a Relevant Stock Exchange will be the same as or approximately equal to the Net Asset Value per Share. As the ETF Shares may be dealt in by means of subscription and redemption, the Directors consider that large discounts or premiums in the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund would not be sustainable. There can be no guarantee that once the ETF Shares are listed on a Relevant Stock Exchange they will remain listed or that the conditions of listing will not change.

Trading in ETF Shares on a Relevant Stock Exchange may be halted or suspended due to market conditions or for the reason that, in the Relevant Stock Exchange's view, trading in the ETF Shares is inadvisable, or otherwise pursuant to the Relevant Stock Exchange's rules. If trading on a Relevant Stock Exchange is halted, investors in ETF Shares may not be able to sell their Shares until trading resumes however, in certain circumstances, such investors may be able to apply to the Company to redeem ETF Shares in accordance with the provisions set out below.

9. Sustainability Risks

The Manager, in consultation with the Investment Manager, considers that Sustainability Risks may be relevant to the returns of the Sub-Funds.

Assessment of Sustainability Risks is complex and requires subjective judgements, which may be based on data which is difficult to obtain and incomplete, estimated, out of date or otherwise materially inaccurate. Even when identified, there can be no guarantee that the Manager, in consultation with the Investment Manager, will correctly assess the impact of Sustainability Risks on a Sub-Fund's investments.

Sustainability Risks can manifest themselves in different ways, such as but not limited to:

- failure to comply with ESG standards resulting in reputational damage causing fall in demand for products and services or loss of business opportunities for a company or industry group;
- changes in laws, regulations or industry norms giving rise to possible fines, sanctions or change in consumer behaviour affecting a company or an entire industry's prospects for growth and development;
- changes in laws or regulations, may generate higher demand for, and thus undue increase in prices of securities of companies perceived as meeting higher ESG standards; and
- changes in laws or regulations may, as with any other legal or regulatory changes, incentivize companies to provide misleading information about their environmental, social or governance standards or activities.

To the extent that a Sustainability Risk occurs, or occurs in a manner that is not anticipated by the Company, there may be a sudden, material negative impact on the value of an investment, and hence the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Such negative impact may result in an entire loss of value of the relevant investment(s) and

may have an equivalent negative impact on the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The failure to operate in accordance with ESG criteria can lead to an issuer being excluded from a Sub-Fund's portfolio.

Sustainability Risks can lead to a significant deterioration in the financial profile, profitability or reputation of an underlying investment and thus may materially impact its market price or liquidity.

Sustainability Risks are relevant as both standalone risks, and also as cross-cutting risks which manifest through many other risk types which are relevant to the assets of the Sub-Fund. A Sustainability Risk may arise and impact a specific investment or may have a broader impact on an economic sector, geographical regions and/or jurisdictions and political regions.

The increasing importance given to sustainability considerations by both businesses and consumers means that the occurrence of a Sustainability Risk may result in significant reputational damage to affected businesses. The occurrence of a Sustainability Risk may also give rise to enforcement risk by governments and regulators, and also litigation risk.

The impacts following the occurrence of a Sustainability Risk may be numerous and vary depending on the specific risk and asset class. In general, where a Sustainability Risk occurs in respect of an asset, there will be a negative impact on, or entire loss of, its value. For a corporate, this may be because of damage to its reputation with a consequential fall in demand for its products or services, loss of key personnel, exclusion from potential business opportunities, increased costs of doing business and/or increased cost of capital. A corporate may also suffer the impact of fines and other regulatory sanctions. The time and resources of the corporate's management team may be diverted from furthering its business and be absorbed seeking to deal with the Sustainability Risk, including changes to business practices and dealing with investigations and litigation.

Many economic sectors, regions and/or jurisdictions, including those in which a Sub-Fund may invest, are currently and/or in the future may be, subject to a general transition to a greener, lower carbon and less polluting economic model. Drivers of this transition include governmental and/or regulatory intervention, evolving consumer preferences and/or the influence of non-governmental organisations and special interest groups. Any changes in laws, regulations and industry norms relating to environmental, social and governance issues can have a material impact on the operations, costs and profitability of businesses. Further, businesses which are in compliance with current measures may suffer claims, penalties and other liabilities in respect of alleged prior failings.

Further, certain industries face considerable scrutiny from regulatory authorities, non-governmental organisations and special interest groups in respect of their impact on Sustainability Factors, such as compliance with minimum wage or living wage requirements and working conditions for personnel in the supply chain. The influence of such authorities, organisations and groups along with the public attention they may bring can cause affected industries to make material changes to their business practices which can increase costs and result in a material negative impact on the profitability of businesses. Such external influence can also materially impact the consumer demand for a business' products and services which may result in a material loss in value of an investment linked to such businesses.

Sectors, regions, businesses and technologies which are carbon-intensive, higher polluting or otherwise cause a material negative impact on Sustainability Factors may suffer from a significant fall in demand and/or obsolescence, resulting in stranded assets the value of which is significantly reduced or entirely lost ahead of their anticipated useful life. Attempts by sectors, regions, businesses and technologies to adapt so as to reduce their impact on Sustainability Factors may not be successful, may result in significant costs being incurred, and future ongoing profitability may be materially reduced.

In the event that a Sustainability Risk arises, this may cause investors, including the Investment Manager in respect of a Sub-Fund, to determine that a particular investment is no longer suitable and to divest of it (or not make an investment in it), further exacerbating the downward pressure on the value of the investment.

10. Seeding

At any time prior on or following its launch, the Sub-Fund may receive investment, which may be substantial, from an affiliate of the Investment Manager (an "Affiliate"). Alternatively, an Affiliate may make arrangements with third parties which incentivise those third parties to invest in the Sub-Fund. Investors should be aware that such an Affiliate or third party may i) hedge any of its investments in whole or part, thereby reducing its exposure to the performance of the Sub-Fund; and ii) redeem its investment in the Sub-Fund at any time, without notice to Shareholders. Such an Affiliate or third party is under no obligation to take the interests of other Shareholders into account when making its investment decisions. Any large redemption from the Sub-Fund may result in the remaining Shareholders bearing a larger proportion of those of the Sub-Fund's costs and expenses (if any) that are not within the Total Expense Ratio of the Sub-Fund (as disclosed in this Supplement). Shareholders should therefore note that any redemption of its investment by an Affiliate or third party may have a negative effect on the value of their investment in the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, in certain circumstances a redemption by an Affiliate or third party may i) lead the Directors to determine to compulsorily redeem all of the remaining Shares in a Class or the Sub-Fund in accordance with the "Compulsory Transfers and Redemptions" sub-section of the "Shares" section of this Prospectus (for example, if they determined that the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund had fallen below the level specified in this Prospectus), in which case Shareholders' investment would be redeemed in its entirety, or ii) cause other investors in the Sub-Fund to redeem their investment, and in either case Shareholders may incur a loss as a result in the event that they receive back less than their initial investment following such redemption of their Shares.

11. Recovery and Resolution / Bail-In

There are risks relating to recovery and resolution proceedings

Regulators in the U.S., Europe and other jurisdictions continue to develop 'resolution and recovery' measures designed to ensure long term financial and economic stability and minimise costs to the public in the event of the potential failure of one or more large financial institutions. These measures include providing resolution authorities with extensive tools and powers to deal with a failing financial institution, including potentially the power to "bail-in" certain of its and its subsidiaries' liabilities by writing them down or converting them into equity. Investors may lose some or all of the return on their investment in the Company as a result of these measures. Resolution and recovery measures are very recent and untested developments in the financial markets, and they introduce substantial new risks that investors should consider prior to investing. These risks include:

- (a) *In certain circumstances, JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., J.P. Morgan Securities plc and/or JPMorgan Chase & Co. ("JPMorgan") could be subject to resolution proceedings*

U.S. and/or US requirements for the orderly resolution of JPMorgan could require JPMorgan to restructure or reorganise its business. Investors would be at risk of losing some or all of their investment if JPMorgan were to enter into a resolution process, or even if such an outcome were suggested.

- (b) *In certain circumstances, the Swap Counterparty to the related Swap Transaction or other Financial Derivate Instruments could be subject to resolution proceedings*

In the event of a substantial deterioration in a counterparty's financial condition, the relevant resolution authority could take resolution action with respect to the counterparty, including by exercising the "bail-in" tool or other resolution measures. As a result of any such resolution proceeding, the Swap

Transaction or other Financial Derivative Instruments could be termination prior to their scheduled maturity, and for an amount that may be less than the fair value.

- (c) *Resolution proceedings in respect of a relevant institution may have a material negative effect on Sub-Fund linked to one or more asset(s) affected by such proceedings.*

If the return of a Sub-Fund is linked to one or more asset(s), the commencement of resolution proceedings in respect of a relevant institution could have a material negative effect on your investment. For example, where:

- for a Sub-Fund linked to a share, the company which has issued the shares enters into resolution proceedings during the term of the Sub-Fund;
- for a Sub-Fund linked to a depositary receipt, the company which has issued the underlying shares represented by the depositary receipts or the issuer of the depositary receipts enters into resolution proceedings during the term of the Sub-Fund;
- for a Sub-Fund linked to an index, one or more issuers of the shares comprising the relevant index enters into resolution proceedings during the term of the Sub-Fund;
- for a Sub-Fund linked to a share or a unit of an exchange traded fund or another collective investment scheme, one or more issuers of shares or units comprising the fund underlying index or the management company enters into resolution proceedings during the terms of the Sub-Fund; and
- for a Sub-Fund linked to the credit of a reference entity, the reference entity enters into resolution proceedings during the term of the Sub-Fund.

General Disclosure

The operations which are or may be undertaken by the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary, each Counterparty and the Directors and their respective holding companies, subsidiaries and affiliates (each an “interested party”), may cause conflicts of interest to arise.

The Company may undertake transactions with or through an interested party.

In the event that a conflict of interest does arise, the Directors will endeavour to ensure that any such conflict is resolved fairly and in the best interests of the Shareholders.

Shahzad Sadique is an Executive Director of J.P. Morgan and Chief Executive Officer of the Investment Manager.

Non-exclusive Services

The interested parties may provide similar services to others, provided that the services they provide to the Company are not impaired thereby. An interested party may acquire or dispose of any investment notwithstanding that the same or similar investments may be owned by or for the account of or otherwise connected with the Company. Furthermore, an interested party may acquire, hold or dispose of investments notwithstanding that such investments had been acquired or disposed of by or on behalf of the Company by virtue of a transaction effected by the Company in which the interested party was concerned, provided that the acquisition or disposal by an interested party of such investments is effected on an arm’s length basis and the investments held by the Company are acquired in the best interests of the Shareholders. Transactions will be deemed to have been negotiated at arm’s length if: (a) a certified valuation of the transaction by a person approved by the Depositary (or, in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Manager) as independent and competent is obtained; (b) execution of the transaction is on best terms on organised investment exchanges in accordance with the rules of the exchange; or (c) where (a) and (b) are not practical, the transaction is executed on terms which the Depositary (or, in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Manager) is satisfied conform to the principles outlined above. The Depositary (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Manager) shall document how it complied with paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above and where transactions are conducted in accordance with (c), the Depositary (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Manager) shall document its rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined in this paragraph. Where the competent person valuing unlisted securities is an interested party, the fees payable by the Company which are based on Net Asset Value may increase as the value of the Company’s investments increase.

The Manager / Investment Manager and/or their affiliates may invest, directly or indirectly, or manage or advise other investment funds or accounts which invest in assets that may also be purchased or sold by the Company. Neither the Manager / Investment Manager nor any of their affiliates are under any obligation to offer investment opportunities of which any of them becomes aware to the Company or to account to the Company in respect of (or share with the Company or inform the Company of) any such transaction or any benefit received by any of them from any such transaction.

In rendering services to any accounts other than that of the Company, which they may have as at the date of this Prospectus or in the future, the Investment Manager is obliged, as a result of its authorisation by the FCA, to allocate investments fairly across the various accounts.

J.P. Morgan – Conflicts of Interest Management

The relevant J.P. Morgan entities will comply with their respective regulatory obligations for managing conflicts of

interests and have policies in place to deal with them. Where these arrangements are not sufficient to ensure with reasonable confidence that the risk of damage to a client's interests will be prevented, the relevant firm shall disclose the conflict to such client before undertaking business on its behalf. Investors should be aware that:

- (i) JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., J.P. Morgan Securities plc. and the Investment Manager are part of the same group of companies;
- (ii) JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. acts as the Swap Counterparty (unless otherwise disclosed in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement of the relevant Sub-Fund);
- (iii) J.P. Morgan Securities plc. may have various roles that may give rise to potential conflicts of interest in relation to a Swap Transaction. J.P. Morgan Securities plc. acts as calculation agent in respect of a Swap Transaction as well as the index or strategy calculation agent in respect of the J.P. Morgan proprietary indices or strategies.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and J.P. Morgan Securities plc. or, as the case may be, their affiliates will only have the duties and responsibilities expressly agreed to by them in their relevant capacities and will not be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities or be deemed to have a standard of care other than as expressly provided in respect of each capacity in which they act.

Proprietary J.P. Morgan Indices or Strategies

The proprietary indices or strategies are run according to a fixed set of rules which determine the underlying constituents and in what proportions these are held, as a result:

- (i) In the ordinary course of their businesses, J.P. Morgan Securities plc. or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries may effect transactions for their own account or for the account of their customers in the components of the proprietary indices or strategies or related derivatives including, without limitation, at or around any date on which the proprietary indices or strategies are re-weighted. In conducting such business neither J.P. Morgan Securities plc. nor any of its affiliates or subsidiaries is obliged to take into account the circumstances of any investor in a Sub-Fund or act in a manner which is favourable to them. Such activity may, or may not, affect the value of a Swap Transaction and the relevant Sub-Fund, but potential investors should be aware that a conflict may arise.
- (ii) Potential conflicts of interest may exist in the structure and operation of the proprietary indices or strategies or related derivatives including, without limitation, at or around any date on which the proprietary indices or strategies are re-weighted and a Swap Transaction in the course of the normal business activities of J.P. Morgan Securities plc. or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries or their respective directors, officers, employees, representatives, delegates or agents.

Limitation of Disclosure

Members of the J.P. Morgan group of companies shall not be deemed to be affected by notice of, or to be under any duty to disclose to the Sub-Fund, information which has come into its or its associates' possession as a result of effecting transactions for their own account or for the account of their customers entering into derivatives on the components of proprietary indices or strategies or related derivatives. None of the Investment Manager, any of the Counterparties or any of their associates shall be liable to account to the Company or any Sub-Fund for any profits or benefits made or derived by, or in connection with, any such transactions.

Swap Counterparty

The Swap Counterparty is a securities and financial firm engaged in banking, securities trading, brokerage activities and providing investment banking and advisory services. In the ordinary course of business the Swap Counterparty

and/or any of its affiliates and/or any of their respective employees, directors, officers or agents or representatives may have or may have had interest or positions, or may buy or sell or otherwise trade in positions or transactions relating to the assets in which a Sub-Fund invests. Such activity may or may not affect the value of the assets in which the Sub-Fund invests, but potential investors should be aware that a potential conflict of interest may arise.

Best Execution, Soft Commissions and Recaptured Brokerage Fees

In selecting brokers to make purchases and sales for the Company for the account of a Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager will choose those brokers who have agreed to provide best execution to the Company. In this regard, best execution means taking all reasonable steps to obtain the best possible result for the Company, taking into account price, costs, speed, likelihood of execution and settlement, the size and nature of the order and any other considerations relevant to the execution of the order. In managing the assets of each Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager may receive certain research and statistical and other information and assistance from brokers. The Investment Manager may allocate brokerage business to brokers who have provided such research and assistance to the Company and/or other accounts for which the Investment Manager exercises investment discretion. The benefits provided under any commission arrangements must assist in the provision of investment services to the Company. The Investment Manager shall notify the Company of any such commission arrangements and these arrangements shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Company.

In circumstances where the Investment Manager or any sub-investment manager recaptures a portion of brokerage fees from a broker in relation to the purchase and/or sale of securities for a Sub-Fund, such rebate (less any reasonable properly vouched fees and expenses directly incurred by the Investment Manager or the sub-investment manager in arranging such rebate and agreed with the Company) must be paid into that Sub-Fund.

SUBSCRIPTION FOR SHARES

General

Under the Articles, the Directors are given authority to effect the issue of Shares and to create new Classes (in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank) and has absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Shares. If an application is rejected, the Administrator, where permitted by applicable law, will return application monies or the balance thereof (subject to completion of satisfactory money laundering requirements) by electronic transfer to the account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant. For the avoidance of doubt, no interest will be payable on such amount before its return to the applicant.

The Directors and/or the Manager may in their discretion decide, prior to the initial date of issuance of a Class, to cancel the initial offering of those Shares. In such case, applicants who have made an application for subscription will be duly informed and any subscription monies already paid will be returned in the manner set out in the preceding paragraph.

Fractions of Shares of up to four (4) decimal places may be issued. Subscription monies representing smaller fractions of Shares will not be returned to the applicant but will be retained as part of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund and will accordingly be made available to Shareholders of the Sub-Fund on a pro rata basis based on the Net Asset Value of each Shareholder's holding of Shares in the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Application Form contains certain conditions regarding the application procedure for Shares in the Company and certain indemnities in favour of the Company, the Directors, the relevant Sub-Fund, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary and the other Shareholders for any loss suffered by them as a result of certain applicants acquiring or holding Shares.

A Subscription Charge (and any Duties and Charges or Anti-Dilution Levy, where applicable) may be levied on subscriptions of Shares.

Application Procedure

During the Initial Offer Period, the Shares will be offered to investors at the Initial Issue Price. The Directors may decide to suspend the offer of Shares at any time prior to or on the Closing Date of the relevant Sub-Fund, in their absolute discretion, but subject to notification to the Central Bank. In this event, the basis of any Share allocation shall be at the Company's sole discretion and the Company reserves the right to reject any application in whole or in part. Where the Company rejects an application in whole or in part it will, at the risk of the applicant and subject to the satisfactory completion of any anti-money laundering requirements, return any monies (without interest) or the balance thereof within seven (7) Business Days of the rejection by telegraphic transfer, at the cost of the applicant. During the Initial Offer Period, subscription monies should be paid to the account specified in the Application Form so as to be received in cleared funds by no later than such time as may be specified in the relevant Supplement.

Following the Closing Date, Shares will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share based on the value of the individual assets as at the relevant Valuation Point and published as soon as practicable on the relevant Valuation Day, less any applicable Duties and Charges (which may be waived by the Company).

Completed Application Forms should be sent by post, delivery, fax or electronically to the Administrator so as to be received by no later than the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Subscription Date, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. An initial application for Shares may only be made by delivering a completed and signed Application Form to the Administrator together with all supporting documentation in relation to money

laundrying prevention checks in advance of opening an account. Application Forms not received by the Administrator before the relevant Dealing Deadline will be held over until the next following Subscription Date. Partially complete or incorrectly completed Application Forms received by the Administrator by the relevant Dealing Deadline will be held over until such time as a properly completed Application Form is received by the Administrator.

Any notifications of change to a Shareholder's registration details or payment instructions should be sent by post, delivery, fax or electronically to the Administrator, with originals to follow in a timely manner by post where requested by the Administrator.

Once an investor has completed and submitted an Application Form, they may use the available fax, telephone or electronic dealing (e.g. SWIFT) facility (further details of which are set out in the Application Form) to place subsequent purchase and/or redemption orders. Subsequent subscription orders and subsequent redemption orders, using exactly the same payment account details as provided by the investor pursuant to its initial subscription application, may be accepted by the Administrator either by fax or by electronic means by the relevant Dealing Deadline, provided the relevant Shareholder has elected for such facilities. Fax and electronic orders will only be processed on the basis of the fax and electronic indemnity which is included in the Application Form as signed by the investor for the purpose of its initial application. Should an investor wish to deal by telephone, the investor must select this option on the Application Form at the time of the initial application.

Further details in respect of the settlement of subscriptions for Shares and other application notes are contained in the Application Form, together with the terms and conditions applying to applications for Shares and full details of the application procedure.

Sub-distributors appointed by the Distributor may impose deadlines for receipt of applications which are earlier than those set out above, to facilitate such sub-distributors forwarding those applications to the Administrator. However no application will be processed by the Administrator on any Subscription Date unless the relevant application is received in accordance with the provisions outlined above and the Application Form. Applicants should also note that they may be unable to purchase Shares through a sub-distributor on days that such sub-distributor is not open for business.

Minimum Initial Investment Amount, Additional Investment Amount and Minimum Shareholding Requirements

The Minimum Initial Investment Amount, the Minimum Additional Investment Amount and the Minimum Shareholding, if any, of each Class in a Sub-Fund may vary and will be set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. The Directors and/or the Manager reserve the right from time to time to waive any requirements relating to the Minimum Initial Investment Amount, the Minimum Additional Investment Amount and the Minimum Shareholding as and when they determine, at their discretion.

The Company may, at any time, redeem all Shares from Shareholders whose holding is less than the Minimum Shareholding set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. In such case, the Shareholder concerned will receive prior notice so as to be able to increase his/her holding above such Minimum Shareholding during a period to be determined by the Directors (and set out in the notice), following the receipt of such notice.

Anti-Money Laundering Procedures

The Company and the Administrator may carry out electronic searches of publicly available or paid information with regard to anti-money laundering and client identification requirements and may retain records on file from such electronic searches.

Measures aimed at the prevention of money laundering may require an applicant for Shares to verify its identity and/or the source of funds to the Administrator. Depending on the circumstances of each application, verification of the source of funds may not be required where the application is made through a recognized intermediary. This exception will only

apply if the financial institution or intermediary referred to above is within a country recognized by Ireland as having equivalent anti-money laundering regulations.

By way of example, an individual will be required to produce a copy of a passport or identification card or photo licence with photo duly certified by a public authority such as a notary public, the police or the ambassador in his country of residence, together with two original/certified documents showing evidence of his address such as a utility bill, bank statement, social security documents, household/motor insurance certificates or a mobile phone bill. In the case of corporate applicants this may require production of a certified copy of the Certificate of Incorporation (and any change of name) and of the memorandum and articles of association (or equivalent), and of the names, occupations, dates of birth, residential and business addresses, a certified copy of a passport and utility bill of all directors and beneficial owners.

The details given above are by way of example only and the Administrator will request such information and documentation as it considers is necessary to verify the identity or source of funds of an applicant. In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, the Administrator may refuse to accept the application and the subscription monies relating thereto, in which case the subscription monies will be returned without interest to the account from which the monies were originally debited, or may refuse to process a redemption request until proper information has been provided.

Each applicant for Shares acknowledges that the Administrator shall be held harmless against any loss arising as a result of a failure to process its application for Shares if such information and documentation as has been requested by the Administrator has not been provided by the applicant.

Each applicant for Shares will be required to make such representations as may be required by the Directors and/or the Manager in connection with anti-money laundering programmes, including, without limitation, representations that such applicant is not a prohibited country, territory, individual or entity listed on the United States Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("**OFAC**") website and the consolidated list of persons, groups and entities subject to EU financial sanctions, and that it is not directly or indirectly affiliated with any country, territory, individual or entity named on an OFAC list or prohibited by any OFAC or EU sanctions programmes. Each applicant will also be required to represent that subscription monies are not directly or indirectly derived from activities that may contravene international and/or European Union laws and regulations, including anti-money laundering laws and regulations.

Subscription Price

The Initial Issue Price (which is exclusive of any Subscription Charge) for each Class is set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

The price at which Shares will be issued on each Subscription Date after the close of the Initial Offer Period is calculated by ascertaining the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class at the Valuation Point on the relevant Valuation Day and applying the Subscription Charge (if any), as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

A Subscription Charge, and, for the avoidance of doubt, Duties and Charges or an Anti-Dilution Levy, may be charged by the Company on the subscription of Shares. The amount of the Subscription Charge, if any, will be set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

Payment for Shares

Payment in respect of the issue of Shares must be made by the date and time set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement by electronic transfer in cleared funds in the currency of denomination of the relevant Class. Cheques will only be accepted in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the Administrator and by advance

agreement. The Administrator may, at its discretion, accept payment in other currencies, but such payments will be converted into the currency in which the relevant Class is denominated at the then prevailing exchange rate available to the Administrator and only the net proceeds of this conversion (after deducting the conversion expenses) will be used to subscribe for Shares. Such conversions may result in a delay in processing applications.

Limitations on Subscriptions

Shares may not be issued or sold by the Company during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended in the manner described under “Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value” below. Applications, unless withdrawn with the consent of the Company, will be considered as at the next Subscription Date following the ending of such suspension.

Indemnity for non-payment of subscription monies

In the event that the subscription monies to be paid to the Company (for and on behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund) in connection with the subscription made are not received in full by the Company (for and on behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund) by the relevant Dealing Deadline, or in the event of non-clearance of subscription monies, the allotment of Shares made in respect of such application may, at the discretion of the Administrator, the Manager or the Company, be cancelled, or, alternatively, the Administrator, the Manager or the Company may treat the application as an application for such number of Shares as may be purchased with such payment on the next Subscription Date following receipt of payment in full or of cleared funds. In such cases, the Company may charge the subscriber for Shares in the relevant Sub-Fund for any resulting bank charges or losses incurred by the relevant Sub-Fund as a result of implementing the investment policy in respect of the subscription monies to be received from the subscriber for Shares. The determination of the Directors to charge such losses shall be final. The subscriber for Shares shall indemnify the Company, the Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary or the Investment Manager in respect of any losses or damages caused by such failure to pay the subscription monies to the Company (for and on behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund) in connection with the subscription made in full within the relevant Dealing Deadline, or in the event of non-clearance of such subscription monies.

In the event that the Company suffers any loss as a result of a failure or delay in the settlement of subscription monies, if the relevant applicant is a Shareholder, the Directors may redeem or sell all or part of his/her holding of Shares and use the proceeds thereof to satisfy and make good any loss, cost, expense or fees suffered by the Company as a result of the non-receipt of cleared funds by the relevant Dealing Deadline.

Forms of Shares and Transfer of Shares

The Administrator has been appointed to maintain the Company’s register of Shareholders in which all issues and transfers of Shares will be recorded. Shares will be issued in registered form only. Share certificates will not be issued unless the Directors otherwise determine but a written confirmation of ownership will be sent to the registered address of the Shareholder within thirty (30) days after the issue of the Shares. None of the Company, the Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager, any placing agent or the Administrator will be responsible or liable in any respect for acting on the instructions of any person which any of them reasonably believes to be a Shareholder.

Shares will be transferable by instrument in writing signed by (or, in the case of a transfer by a body corporate, signed on behalf of or sealed by) the transferor. The Directors or their delegate may decline to register any transfer of Shares unless the transfer form is deposited at the registered office of the Company, or such other place as the Directors may reasonably require, accompanied by such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer and to determine the identity of the transferee. The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of the Shares until the name of the transferee is entered in the register of Shareholders. A transfer of Shares will not be registered unless the transferee, if not an existing Shareholder, has completed a subscription application form with respect to the relevant Shares to the satisfaction of the Directors. A transfer application made between existing Shareholders to identified and verified accounts may be accepted by fax or by electronic form (e.g.

SWIFT), subject to the absolute discretion of the Directors. The Directors may also, at their absolute discretion, decline to register a transfer which would result in either the transferee holding Shares with a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount, or the transferor holding Shares with a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Shareholding for the relevant Class.

In the case of the death of one of joint Shareholders, the surviving Shareholder(s) will be the only person(s) recognised by the Company as having any title to, or interest in, the Shares registered in the names of such joint Shareholders.

Shares are freely transferable except that the Directors may decline to register a transfer of Shares (a) if the transfer is in breach of US securities laws; (b) in the absence of satisfactory evidence that the proposed transferee is not a Benefit Plan (as defined in **Error! Reference source not found.**); (c) if in the opinion of the Directors, the transfer would be unlawful or result or be likely to result in any adverse regulatory, legal, pecuniary or tax consequences or material administrative disadvantage for the Company, the relevant Sub-Fund or the Shareholders as a whole; (d) in the absence of satisfactory evidence of the transferee's identity; or (e) where the Company is required to redeem or cancel an appropriate number of Shares as may be necessary to meet the appropriate tax requirements of the Shareholder on such transfer. A proposed transferee may be required to provide such representations, warranties or documentation as the Directors may require in relation to a transfer of Shares and anything associated with such transfer. In the event that the Company does not receive a Declaration in respect of a transferee, the Company will be required to deduct appropriate tax in respect of any payment to that transferee or any sale, transfer, cancellation, redemption, repurchase, cancellation or other payment in respect of the Shares, as described in more detail in the section headed "Taxation" below.

The Administrator will charge the transferor for any cost incurred in making any transfer.

EXCHANGES OF SHARES

Except where dealings in Shares have been temporarily suspended in the circumstances described in this Prospectus, Shareholders may request the exchange of Shares of any Class (the "**Original Class**") on any Business Day for Shares in any other Class of that Sub-Fund or any Class in any other Sub-Fund established by the Company (for the purposes of this section, the "**New Class**"), provided that (a) a properly completed exchange request form is received by the Administrator before the Dealing Deadline and (b) ETF Shares in a Sub-Fund may only be exchanged for ETF Shares in another Sub-Fund. Exchange requests received after the Dealing Deadline will be held and will, unless the Directors or the Manager otherwise determine, be dealt with on the next applicable Valuation Day. The price at which Shares will be exchanged will be determined by reference to the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Shares on the relevant Valuation Day and investors should note that they may incur Duties and Charges when redeeming Shares in a Class or Sub-Fund as part of an exchange of Shares.

Requests for exchanges of Shares shall be effected by notice in writing to the Company in such form as the Directors may approve. The general provisions and procedures relating to redemptions of Shares of the Original Class and subscriptions for Shares of the New Class will apply to any exchange of Shares. Accordingly, for these purposes, an exchange request will be treated as a redemption request in respect of the Original Class and as a subscription application request in respect of Shares of the New Class. Exchange fees, if any, will be disclosed in the "Fees and Expenses" section.

Exchange request forms should be sent by post, by fax or electronically to the Administrator.

When requesting an exchange of Shares as an initial investment in a New Class, Shareholders should ensure that the Net Asset Value of the Shares exchanged is equal to or exceeds the Minimum Initial Subscription for the New Class, except and insofar as the Directors or the Manager may in their absolute discretion vary or waive such requirement, either generally or in any specific case. If the number of Shares of the New Class to be issued on exchange is not an

integral number of Shares, the Company may issue fractional new Shares or return the surplus arising to the Shareholder. The Directors may, in their absolute discretion, refuse to accept any request for exchange of Shares, in whole or in part.

The Administrator, will charge the shareholder for any administrative cost incurred in making any exchange.

REDEMPTION OF SHARES

General

Shareholders may request the Company to redeem all or any of their Shares on any Redemption Date at their Net Asset Value per Share on such Redemption Date, in accordance with the redemption procedures, provided that a properly completed Redemption Request, accompanied, where applicable, by a share certificate in respect of the Shares (duly endorsed by the Shareholder) or such other evidence of ownership as the Administrator may request, is received by the Administrator before the relevant Dealing Deadline.

The Minimum Redemption Amount that applies to a Sub-Fund is contained in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. The Directors or the Manager may, in their absolute discretion, waive the Minimum Redemption Amount for each Class in general, or in respect of a specific Redemption Request in whole or in part.

Procedure for Redemption

Completed Redemption Requests should be signed (where applicable) by or on behalf of the registered Shareholder and sent by post, delivery, fax, telephone or by electronic means (e.g. SWIFT) to the Administrator so as to be received by no later than the Dealing Deadline on the relevant Redemption Date. Redemption Requests not received by the Administrator before the relevant Dealing Deadline will be held over until the next following Redemption Date. Partially complete or incorrectly completed Redemption Requests received by the Administrator by the relevant Dealing Deadline will be held over until such time as a properly completed Redemption Request is received by the Administrator.

Redemption Requests received by fax, telephone and/or electronic means will only be processed provided that the Shareholder's name and account number and the applicable contact details to which the contract note is to be sent correspond to those listed in respect of the Shareholder of record registered with the Administrator. Any instructions given by a Shareholder by fax, telephone or electronic means are done at the risk of such Shareholder and such Shareholder understands that neither the Company nor any of its agents (including the Manager, the Investment Manager and the Administrator) shall be under any obligation to verify the authenticity of any instructions sent by fax, telephone or electronic means.

Should the Shareholder designate that the redemption contract note be sent to a name and/or address or request that Redemption Proceeds be sent to an account which differs from that registered with the Administrator, original written confirmation of such designation/request must be submitted by the Shareholder and received by the Administrator before the order will be processed.

The Shareholder will indemnify the Company and its agents (including the Directors, the Manager, the Investment Manager and the Administrator), against all losses, costs, demands, expenses, actions, proceedings and claims incurred by any such persons or entities as a result of acting on such fax, telephone or electronic instructions which they reasonably believed to be a valid instruction.

Redemption Size

An applicant may request the redemption of all or part of its Shares of any Class of a Sub-Fund. The Minimum Redemption Amount may vary according to the Sub-Fund or the Class and will be set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

For Sub-Funds having a Final Redemption Date, all Shares for which no redemption request has been made in respect of a Final Redemption Date, will be compulsorily redeemed on such Final Redemption Date at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the relevant Valuation Day. A Sub-Fund will have no Final Redemption Date unless otherwise stated in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. Sub-Funds for which no Final Redemption Date has been designated may be terminated in accordance with the Articles and Shares will be redeemed at the Net Asset Value per Share (taking into account actual realisation prices of investments and realisation expenses) calculated at the Valuation Point on the Valuation Day relevant to the Redemption Date at which such decision shall take effect.

The Administrator may decline to effect a Redemption Request which would have the effect of reducing the value of any holding retained by a Shareholder of Shares below the relevant Minimum Shareholding, as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. Any Redemption Request having such an effect may also be treated by the Company, the Manager or the Administrator as being a request to redeem the Shareholder's entire holding of those Shares.

The Administrator will not accept Redemption Requests until all the necessary information required by it is obtained.

Redemption Price

The Redemption Price on a Redemption Date is the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class as calculated at the Valuation Point on the relevant Valuation Day. The method of establishing the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share of any Class is set out in the Articles, as described in this Prospectus under the heading "Calculation of Net Asset Value" below.

A Redemption Charge, and, for the avoidance of doubt, Duties and Charges or an Anti-Dilution Levy, may be charged by the Company on the redemption of Shares. The amount of the Redemption Charge, if any, will be set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. The Redemption Proceeds shall be the Redemption Price less the Redemption Charge (including any Duties and Charges or Anti-Dilution Levy, where applicable).

Payment of Redemption Proceeds

The amount due on redemption of Shares will be paid by electronic transfer to the relevant Shareholder's account of record, as set out on the Application Form, in the currency of denomination of the relevant Class (or in such other currency as the Directors shall determine) no more than ten (10) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Deadline or, if later, the receipt of completed redemption documentation. Payment of Redemption Proceeds will be made to the registered Shareholder or, in respect of joint registered Shareholders, in favour of the first named Shareholder. The Redemption Proceeds of the Shares will be paid on receipt by the Administrator of a Redemption Request, provided that the Administrator has previously received the Application Form in respect of the Shareholder's initial subscription, together with all relevant anti-money laundering documentation and any other documentation that the Administrator may require.

Redemption Proceeds may, with the consent of the Shareholder concerned, be paid by in specie transfer to the Shareholder in question of assets of the Company. The assets to be transferred in specie shall be selected at the discretion of the Manager on such basis as it shall deem equitable and not materially prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders. If two (2) or more Shareholders submit redemption requests to be satisfied by in specie transfer in this manner, in selecting the assets to be distributed to those Shareholders, the Manager will ensure that the assets selected for distribution are distributed on a pro rata basis ensuring that each Shareholder receives their proportionate share of the assets subject only to any marginal rounding up differences. Such asset allocation shall be subject to the approval of the Depositary and such assets shall be taken at their value used in determining the redemption price of the Shares being so repurchased by the Company. If requested by the Shareholder, the Company may in its sole discretion sell the assets on behalf of the Shareholder at the Shareholder's expense and give the Shareholder the cash proceeds from such sale.

Limitations on Redemptions

The Company may not redeem Shares during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund is suspended in the manner described under “Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value” below. Shareholders requesting redemptions during such periods will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn with the consent of the Company, their Redemption Requests will be considered as at the next Redemption Date following the ending of such suspension.

The Manager is entitled to limit the number of Shares redeemed in a Sub-Fund on any Redemption Date to ten per cent. (10%) of the total Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund on that Redemption Date. In this event, the limitation will apply pro rata, so that all Shareholders who have requested the redemption of Shares of that Sub-Fund on that Redemption Date will realise the same percentage of the amount of Shares which they have requested be redeemed. The residual Shares which are not redeemed on such Redemption Date will be carried forward for redemption on the next Redemption Date and will be treated as redemption requests received on such next Redemption Date. If requests for redemption are so carried forward, the Administrator will notify the Shareholders affected.

The Articles provide that the Company cannot effect a redemption of Shares if after payment of any amount in connection with such redemption, the Net Asset Value of the Company would be equal to or less than €300,000 or its foreign currency equivalent. This limitation will not apply to a Redemption Request accepted by the Directors in contemplation of the dissolution of the Company.

Compulsory Transfers and Redemptions

The Directors may compulsorily redeem or transfer any holding of Shares (a) if it comes to their attention that those Shares are being held directly or beneficially by any person which would cause the Company to be in breach of US securities laws or which is a Benefit Plan (as defined in **Error! Reference source not found.**); (b) if in the opinion of the Directors, the continued holding of the Shares by such investor would be unlawful or result or be likely to result in any adverse regulatory, legal, pecuniary or tax consequences or material administrative disadvantage for the Company, the relevant Sub-Fund or the Shareholders as a whole; (c) if the Net Asset Value of the Shares held by a Shareholder in a Sub-Fund is less than the Minimum Shareholding as described more fully in the section headed “Minimum Initial Investment Amount, Additional Investment Amount and Minimum Shareholding Requirements” above; or (d) if the declaration made or any information provided or representations made in any subscription application by or on behalf of a Shareholder is no longer valid or correct. Prior to any compulsory redemption or transfer of Shares, the Directors will notify the applicable Shareholder in writing and allow such Shareholder thirty (30) days to purchase additional Shares to meet this Minimum Shareholding requirement.

The Company may (but is not obliged to) redeem all of the Shares of any Series or Class in issue if: (a) the Shareholders in that Series or Class pass a special resolution providing for such redemption at a general meeting of the holders of the Shares of that Sub-Fund or Class; (b) the Net Asset Value of any other Sub-Fund does not exceed or falls below the Base Currency equivalent of €15 million (or such other amount as may be approved by the Directors in respect of any Sub-Fund and stated in the Relevant Supplement); (c) the Directors deem it appropriate because of adverse political, economic, fiscal or regulatory changes affecting the relevant Sub-Fund, Series or Class; (d) for such other reason in respect of a Sub-Fund, Series or Class as may be specified in the Relevant Supplement.

In addition, economic or market conditions or other reasons beyond the Company’s control (such as a change in regulation or taxation) may materially impair the ability of a Sub-Fund to achieve its investment objective or to pursue its investment policy and/or such objective or policy may no longer be appropriate and/or it may no longer be viable to run the Sub-Fund or its continued operation may be detrimental to the interests of Shareholders. In such circumstances, it is likely that the Directors will consider terminating the relevant Sub-Fund in accordance with the provisions of this section.

In each such case, the Shares of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class shall be redeemed after giving not less than two (2) week's but no more than six (6) months' prior notice to all holders of such Shares. The Shares will be redeemed at the Net Asset Value per Share on the relevant Redemption Date less such sums as the Company in its discretion may from time to time determine as an appropriate provision for Duties and Charges or an Anti-Dilution Levy in relation to the estimated realisation costs of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund and in relation to the redemption and cancellation of the Shares to be redeemed.

Under the Articles, any person who becomes aware that he is holding Shares in breach of this Prospectus, the relevant Supplement, the Application Form or the Articles and who fails to transfer, or deliver for redemption, his Shares pursuant to the above provisions or who fails to make the appropriate notification to the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each of the Directors, the Company, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary and the Shareholders (each an "Indemnified Party") from any claims, demands, proceedings, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses directly or indirectly suffered or incurred by such Indemnified Party arising out of or in connection with the failure of such person to comply with his obligations pursuant to any of the above provisions.

All Dealing Requests

All dealing requests (be they subscriptions, redemptions etc.) must initially be sent in by post, fax or a scanned copy sent by e-mail to the specific valid e-mail address with the anti-money laundering documentation in original form to follow in a timely manner by post where requested by the Administrator. Applicants who fail to follow this procedure and simply submit requests by mail only may miss their preferred dealing date and must receive an official acknowledgement of receipt in the form of an order letter ("Order Letter") from the Administrator. The Administrator can take no responsibility for requests which are not appropriately transmitted, sent or acknowledged.

Please note that when the dealing request is submitted to the Administrator through whichever communication channel, the Administrator will send an Order Letter by post, fax or email, as the case may be, back to the applicant which confirms that the request has been received and processed on the Administrator's system. If the applicant does not receive such official acknowledgement within forty-eight (48) hours, or receives an acknowledgement which contains information that differs from the instruction submitted by the applicant, it must contact the Administrator immediately. In the event that the applicant does not so contact the Administrator, any unacknowledged dealing request shall have no validity and any acknowledgement which the applicant believes differs from the instruction submitted shall be final and conclusive. Please note that neither a fax transmission report indicating that a fax has been sent, nor any email delivery report retained by the applicant shall be considered as an acknowledgement from the Administrator that it has received a dealing request and shall not constitute proof of such receipt as only an Order Letter suffices in this regard.

Please further note that for all dealing requests submitted to the Administrator through whichever communication channel, the responsibility for ensuring that the deal has been received by the Administrator for the requested dealing date remains with the sender. Irrespective of any return receipt message, fax acknowledgement, etc. the sender must contact the Administrator for clarification if the sender does not receive an official Order Letter. It remains the responsibility of the sender to ensure that the trade requested has been received and processed correctly. This should include checking the Order Letter for errors and contacting the Administrator as soon as possible and no later than the deal having been fully processed, if there is an error contained in the Order Letter received.

Due to automated work-flow requirements, each dealing request submitted to the Administrator by fax must be done by separate fax. Neither bulk instructions nor separate dealing instructions should be submitted as one continuous fax message. Whilst the Administrator will do its best to ensure that all instructions received are correctly processed, none of the Administrator, the Manager or the Company accepts any responsibility for instructions missed as a result of batch or continuous fax messages received. It remains the responsibility of the sender to ensure an Order Letter is received within forty-eight (48) hours of their instructions being submitted and it remains the responsibility of the sender to follow up with the Administrator if this is not the case.

None of the Company, the Manager or the Administrator can accept responsibility for email dealing requests that are sent to any mailbox (including email accounts for Administrator employees) other than the official mailbox stated on the application form as there is no guarantee that such emails will be noted and recorded for the correct dealing date.

It is the responsibility of the sending party to ensure that they have the most up to date contact details for the Administrator as fax numbers and emails may change from time to time.

In the absence of any negligence, fraud, recklessness, bad faith or wilful default on the part of the Administrator, the Administrator shall not be responsible to the Company or any other person for acting upon/in accordance with a forged or fraudulent document containing instructions, transfers or applications, be they received by fax, e-mail or otherwise, for the consequences of any action taken by the Administrator, acting in good faith, upon any such forged or fraudulent document in any case where, had the document not been forged or fraudulent, the action taken by the Administrator would have been a normal and reasonable action to be taken.

Subscription and Redemption Collection Accounts

The Company has established collection accounts at sub-fund level in the name of the Sub-Funds (the “**Cash Collection Account**”) per currency. All subscriptions into and redemptions and distributions due from the Sub-Funds will be paid into the Cash Collection Account.

Monies in the Cash Collection Account, including early subscription monies received in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund, do not qualify for the protections afforded by the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) Investor Money Regulations 2015 for fund service providers.

Pending the issue of Shares and/or payment of subscription proceeds, and pending payment of redemption proceeds or distributions, such monies in the Cash Collection Account are assets of the relevant Sub-Fund to which they are attributable, and the relevant investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Sub-Fund in respect of amounts paid by or due to it and will not be a shareholder.

All subscriptions (including subscriptions received in advance of the issue of Shares) attributable to, and all redemptions, dividends or cash distributions payable from, a Sub-Fund will be channelled and managed through the Cash Collection Account.

Where subscription monies are received in the Cash Collection Account without sufficient documentation to identify the investor or the relevant Sub-Fund, such monies shall be returned to the relevant investor. Subscription monies received into an incorrect Cash Collection Account will also be returned to the relevant investor.

Redemptions and distributions, including blocked redemptions or distributions, will be held in the Cash Collection Account until payment due date (or such later date as blocked payments are permitted to be paid), and will then be paid to the relevant or redeeming Shareholder. Pending payment of redemption proceeds or distributions, the relevant investor will be an unsecured creditor of the Sub-Fund in respect of amounts paid by or due to it.

The Depositary will be responsible for safe-keeping and oversight of the monies in the Cash Collection Account.

Failure to provide the necessary complete and accurate documentation in respect of subscriptions, redemptions or dividends, and / or to make payment into the correct Cash Collection Account, is at the investor's risk.

ETF SHARES

Primary Market for ETF Shares

The Company may offer and issue ETF Shares in large blocks called creation units (the predetermined number of shares an Authorised Participant must subscribe for or redeem when subscribing or redeeming for ETF Shares). To subscribe for or redeem a creation unit, you must be an Authorised Participant or you must transact through a broker that is an Authorised Participant. All other investors may buy or sell ETF Shares on the Secondary Market as set out below.

Requests for subscriptions for ETF Shares should be made in accordance with the provisions set out in the “Subscription for Shares” section above. Requests for the exchange of ETF Shares should be made in accordance with the provisions set out in the “Exchange of Shares” section above. Requests for the redemption of ETF Shares should be made in accordance with the provisions set out in the “Redemption of Shares” section above.

Secondary Market for ETF Shares

It is the intention of the Company that each of its Sub-Funds in respect of which ETF Shares have been issued, through the listing of such ETF Shares on one or more Relevant Stock Exchanges, will be an exchange traded fund. Upon such listings, there is an expectation that members of the Relevant Stock Exchanges will act as market makers and provide offer and bid prices at which the Shares can be purchased or sold, respectively, by investors in accordance with the requirements of the Relevant Stock Exchange. The spread between such bid and offer prices is typically monitored by the Relevant Stock Exchanges. Certain Authorised Participants who subscribe for Shares may act as market makers; other Authorised Participants are expected to subscribe for Shares in order to be able to offer to buy Shares from or sell Shares to their customers as part of their broker/dealer business. Through such Authorised Participants being able to subscribe for or redeem Shares, a liquid and efficient secondary market may develop over time on one or more Relevant Stock Exchanges and/or other stock exchanges as they meet secondary market demand for such Shares. Through the operation of such a secondary market, persons who are not Authorised Participants will be able to buy Shares from or sell Shares to other secondary market investors or market makers, broker/dealers, or other Authorised Participants at prices which should approximate, after currency conversion, the Net Asset Value of the Shares. An investor may incur customary brokerage commissions and charges and may pay some or all of the spread between the bid and the ask price in the secondary market on each leg of a round trip (purchase and sale) transaction. Investors should be aware that on days other than Business Days or Dealing Days of a Sub-Fund when one or more markets are trading Shares but the underlying Market(s) on which the Reference Index or Reference Asset of the Sub-Fund are traded are closed, the spread between the quoted bid and offer prices in the Shares may widen and the difference between the market price of a Share and the last calculated Net Asset Value per Share may, after currency conversion, increase. The settlement of trades in Shares on Relevant Stock Exchanges will be through the facilities of one or more Recognised Clearing and Settlement Systems following applicable procedures which are available from the Relevant Stock Exchanges. Investors should also be aware that on such days the Reference Index or Reference Asset value would not necessarily be calculated and available for investors in making their investment decisions because prices of Reference Index or Reference Asset securities in the underlying Market(s) would not be available on such days. Nonetheless, one or more Relevant Stock Exchanges may provide a calculation of such Reference Index or Reference Asset based upon trading, if any, of such Reference Index or Reference Asset securities on marketplaces other than the underlying Market(s). Further details of the Relevant Stock Exchanges for each Sub-Fund are set out in the relevant Supplement.

ETF Shares purchased on the secondary market cannot usually be sold directly back to the Sub-Fund. In exceptional circumstances, as determined by the Directors, whether as a result of disruptions in the secondary market or otherwise, investors who have acquired ETF Shares on the secondary market may be entitled to apply to the Sub-Fund in writing to have the ETF Shares in question registered in their own name, to enable them to access the redemption facilities described above. Investors wishing to do so should contact the Administrator to provide such proper information,

including application forms, and anti-money laundering documentation in original form where requested, as the Administrator shall require in order to register the investor as a Shareholder. A charge, which shall be at normal market rates, may apply for this process.

Secondary Market Prices

The trading prices of ETF Shares will fluctuate continuously throughout trading hours based on market supply and demand rather than the Net Asset Value per ETF Shares, which is only calculated at the end of each Business Day. The ETF Shares will trade on the Relevant Stock Exchange at prices that may be above (i.e. at a premium) or below (i.e. at a discount), to varying degrees, the Net Asset Value per ETF Shares. The trading prices of the ETF Shares may deviate significantly from the Net Asset Value per ETF Shares during periods of market volatility and may be subject to brokerage commissions and/or transfer taxes associated with the trading and settlement through the relevant stock exchange. There can be no guarantee that once the ETF Shares are listed on a stock exchange they will remain listed. Information showing the number of days the market price of Shares was greater than the Net Asset Value per ETF Shares and the number of days it was less than the Net Asset Value per ETF Share (i.e. premium or discount) for various time periods is available in periodic reports of the Company or on www.jpmmansart.com.

LISTING ON A STOCK EXCHANGE

Unless otherwise stated in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund, it is contemplated that application will be made to list the Shares of each Sub-Fund on Relevant Stock Exchanges. Each Class of ETF Shares of a Sub-Fund may be listed on one or more Relevant Stock Exchanges, further details of which will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Company does not charge any transfer fee for purchases of Shares on the secondary market.

Orders to buy Shares through the Relevant Stock Exchanges can be placed via a member firm or stockbroker. Such orders to buy Shares may incur costs over which the Company has no control.

The approval of any listing particulars pursuant to the listing requirements of the Relevant Stock Exchange does not constitute a warranty or representation by such Relevant Stock Exchange as to the competence of the service providers or as to the adequacy of information contained in the listing particulars or the suitability of the Shares for investment or for any other purpose.

For so long as the Shares of any Sub-Fund are listed on any Relevant Stock Exchange, the Company shall endeavour to comply with the requirements of the Relevant Stock Exchange relating to those Shares. For the purposes of compliance with the national laws and regulations concerning the offering and/or listing of the Shares outside Ireland, this document may have attached to it one or more documents setting out information relevant for the jurisdictions in which the Shares are offered for subscription.

DISTRIBUTION POLICY

Shareholders may be entitled to dividends as set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. Dividends may be paid from net income and from net realised and unrealised gains and losses. Dividends will be effected by the Administrator by telegraphic transfer to the account specified in the Application Form unless the Shareholder shall have elected that dividends otherwise payable in cash be automatically re-invested in further Shares in the relevant Class. Dividends paid in cash will be paid in the class currency of the relevant Class.

The Directors may, with the sanction of an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders in any Sub-Fund, satisfy any dividend due to Shareholders, in whole or in part, by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the Sub-Fund. If a Shareholder does not wish to receive a dividend by way of in specie distribution, it may require the Directors to realise such investments (at that Shareholder's own expense) as are necessary in order to effect the relevant distribution.

Any dividend unclaimed after a period of six (6) years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and shall revert to the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Directors reserve the right to change the dividend policy of any Class at their discretion on prior notice to Shareholders of such Class and this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement will be updated to reflect any such change.

The Directors

Arun Neelamkavill (resident in Ireland) is currently an Independent Director and Consultant to Financial Services firms. He has extensive international investment management experience across technology, operations, product development and distribution. He acts as a Business Advisor to clients with a detailed understanding of key service providers in the investment ecosystem, having worked with multiple clients on how to build and grow effective, efficient and robust organisations. He previously worked at Credit Suisse where he co-lead EMEA Prime Brokerage Consulting driving their client facing product offering and more recently lead Prime Brokerage Sales at Citigroup. Arun holds a Master's Degree in Computer Science from the University of North Carolina and is a Scholar & Gold Medalist in Computer Engineering of Trinity College Dublin.

David Blair (resident in Ireland). Mr. Blair is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. In 1976, he moved to Bermuda and in 1982, he established Windsor Management Services Limited, a Bermuda registered company, to provide management and administration services to Bermuda exempt companies and investment funds. Mr. Blair sold his interest in Windsor in 1989 and returned to the United Kingdom. In early 1990, he was employed by Barings to establish their fund administration and custody operations in the International Financial Services Centre in Dublin. From 1990 to 1994, he was a director of International Fund Managers (Ireland) Limited, the Barings fund administration company, and then was appointed a Director of Barings (Ireland) Limited, the Barings entity providing custody services to investment funds. In 1996, he was appointed Managing Director of the Custom House Group of companies and in 2008 following a merger between Custom House and Equity Trust's fund services business, Mr. Blair was appointed CEO of the new parent company, Custom House Global Fund Services Limited. In December 2011, Mr. Blair retired from the Custom House Group to concentrate on his non-executive directorship appointments with various investment funds some of which are listed on Euronext Dublin, some of which are domiciled in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland and some of which are domiciled in Malta and regulated by the Malta Financial Services Authority.

Shahzad Sadique (resident in United Kingdom). Mr Sadique is the CEO of the J.P. Morgan Mansart Management Limited ("JPMML"), an asset management company regulated by the FCA and based within the Investment Bank of J.P. Morgan Chase. JPMML's focus is to deliver, amongst other initiatives, innovative Asset Management products to institutional clients and intermediaries globally (excluding the USA) on a customised basis. Mr. Sadique has over 16 years of industry experience and previously held senior positions as the Head of Morgan Stanley's structured and alternative fund business within their Investment Bank and was co-Head of the retail structuring team for the multi-asset platform at Dresdner Bank. Mr. Sadique began his career at Merrill Lynch in the global equity derivatives group. He graduated with a M.Sc degree in international securities and investment banking and a BA (Hons) in financial economics from the University of Reading ISMA.

Save for the information given in this document, no further information is required to be given in respect of the Directors pursuant to the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin.

Manager

The Company delegates UCITS management company functions to Carne Global Fund Managers (Ireland) Limited. The Central Bank UCITS Regulations refer to the "responsible person", being the party responsible for compliance with the relevant requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations on behalf of an Irish authorised UCITS. The Manager assumes the role of the responsible person for the Company.

Management of the Company - General

The Directors control the affairs of the Company and have delegated certain of their duties to the Manager, which, in turn, has delegated certain of its duties to the Administrator, the Investment Manager, the Co-Investment Manager and the Distributor. The Depositary has also been appointed to hold the assets of each Sub-Fund.

The Company has appointed the Manager to act as manager to the Company and each Sub-Fund with power to delegate one or more of its functions subject to the overall supervision and control of the Company. The Manager is a private limited company and was incorporated in Ireland on 10 November 2003 under the registration number 377914 and has been authorised by the Central Bank to act as a UCITS management company and to carry on the business of providing management and related administration services to UCITS collective investment schemes. The Manager's parent company is Carne Global Financial Services Limited, a company incorporated in Ireland with limited liability.

The Manager is responsible for the general management and administration of the Company's affairs and for ensuring compliance with the UCITS Regulations and Central Bank UCITS Regulations, including investment and reinvestment of each Sub-Fund's assets, having regard to the investment objective and policies of each Sub-Fund. However, pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Manager has delegated certain of its administration and transfer agency functions in respect of each Sub-Fund to the Administrator.

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement and the Co-Investment Management Agreement, the Manager delegates certain investment management functions in respect of each Sub-Fund to the Investment Manager and the Co-Investment Manager.

The directors of the Manager are:

Sarah Murphy (nationality: Irish – Irish resident)

Sarah is the Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director of the Manager, a UCITS management company and Alternative Investment Fund Manager (AIFM) authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland which supports a diverse range of UCITS and AIF structures across multiple asset classes and jurisdictions. She is responsible for the strategic leadership, regulatory compliance, and governance of the firm's operations. Sarah brings extensive expertise in management company operations, including delegate oversight, risk management, and regulatory infrastructure. She has led the design and implementation of governance frameworks that are aligned with regulatory expectations.

Prior to joining the Carne Group, Sarah held a number of senior management roles in BDO Ireland's corporate services business. During this period, Sarah was responsible for providing advisory services to a broad range of domestic and international clients in relation to corporate governance and company law issues associated with acquisitions, disposals and company re-organisations.

Antonia Mahony (nationality: Irish – Irish resident)

Ms. Mahony is a Director and Chief Operating Officer of the Manager. She is an experienced professional with over 25 years' in financial services. Originally from Jersey in the Channel Islands, Ms. Mahony moved to Ireland in 2004 and continued her career in a variety of roles. Ms. Mahony has specialist knowledge in Operational Risk Management, Outsourcing, Operational Resilience including DORA and Investment Compliance Monitoring within UCITS and AIF structures.

Prior to joining Carne in 2021, Ms. Mahony spent 13 years in State Street Custodial Services (Ireland) Limited, as a Vice President holding a lead role establishing the regional Trustee and Depositary oversight department. She was a member of the Executive Committee and contributed to many strategic projects during her time, specifically system and regulatory implementation. Prior to arriving in Ireland Ms. Mahony also held senior roles in private wealth trust management, in Jersey where she also qualified as a Certified Accountant. She is currently studying for a Masters in

Financial Services with the IOB in conjunction with UCD. Ms. Mahony was the Designated Person for Operational Risk for four years in the Manager and has also held the role of Designated Person for Compliance. Ms Mahony is the current Chair of the Irish Funds' Operational Risk Specialist Group for a second term and sits on the EFAMA sub-committee on resilience.

Teddy Otto (nationality: German – Irish resident)

Teddy is a Principal with the Carne Group. He has extensive experience of fund governance, fund structuring and establishment, risk management and fund operations. Teddy acts as a non-executive director of the Manager and several fund boards. Before joining Carne Teddy was employed by the Allianz / Dresdner Bank group in Ireland for six years. During this time he acted as Head of Fund Operations, Head of Product Management and was appointed as a director of the Irish management company for Allianz Global Investors and a range of Irish and Cayman domiciled investment companies. He had previously held senior positions in the areas of market data and custody at Deutsche International (Ireland) Limited and worked in the investment banking division of Deutsche Bank, Frankfurt. He spent over six years at Deutsche Bank group. Prior to that, he was employed with Bankgesellschaft Berlin for two years. Teddy holds a degree in business administration from Technische Universität Berlin.

Elizabeth Beazley (nationality: Irish – Irish resident)

Elizabeth is a Managing Director in Carne Group with over 20 years' experience in the funds' industry focusing on fund establishment, operations and corporate governance. During her time in Carne Group, Ms Beazley has held a number of roles including Global Head of Onboarding covering a variety of jurisdictions including Ireland, Luxembourg, the UK and Channel Islands amongst others. Ms Beazley acts as non-executive director of the Manager and several fund boards. Prior to joining Carne, she spent 4 years in a senior role with AIB/BNY Fund Management in Ireland, and before that worked for Bank of Bermuda (now HSBC).

Elizabeth has been a member of various industry working groups and currently acts as Chair of the Irish Funds' Management Company Working Group in addition to being a member of the ETF Committee in EFAMA. She has a Bachelor of Commerce degree from University College Cork and has a Masters' degree in Business Studies from the Smurfit Graduate School of Business at University College Dublin. Ms Beazley is a member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

N.J. Whelan (Nationality: Irish – Irish Resident)

N.J. Whelan is the Chief Operating Officer at Carne Group and he has over 20 years' experience in the asset management industry.

N.J. joined Carne from PwC where he was in the Asset and Wealth Management Practice in Ireland specialising in fund audits and was an active member of various fund industry working groups.

During the early stages of his professional career, N.J. worked for BNY Mellon in Ireland. N.J. is a qualified accountant and is a fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (FCCA).

Jackie O'Connor (nationality: British – Irish resident)

Jackie is an experienced independent non-executive director, she sits on Carne Group's Irish and Luxembourg management companies as well as having other directorship mandates in Ireland. She has over 30 years experience in the Finance Industry, including 20 years' experience within the asset management industry, most recently as Managing Director and CEO of Goldman Sachs Asset Management Fund Services Ltd ("GSAMFSL"), GSAM's Irish domiciled UCITS management company and Alternative Investment Fund Manager based in Ireland. Jackie was

responsible for setting up GSAMFSL in Ireland.

Prior to that, Jackie was international head of regulatory reform for Goldman Sachs Asset Management (“GSAM”), responsible for identifying and implementing new or updated regulatory requirements within the EMEA and Asia Pacific regions. Earlier in her career, Jackie worked in a number of roles within the GSAM and the wider Goldman Sachs Group, including global project manager for the GSAM Client Relationship Team as well as five years in Goldman Sachs’s Internal Audit department.

Jackie holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in Zoology from Sheffield University in the UK.

Aleda Anderson (nationality: USA – Irish resident)

Aleda is an independent non-executive director for Baillie Gifford Investment Management Europe and the Irish fund management companies of the Carne Group, one of Europe’s largest third-party fund managers. She was most recently Chief Executive Officer and Chief Investment Officer at Principal Global Investors (EU) Limited, a subsidiary of Principal Financial Group (NASDAQ: PFG). Prior to relocating to Ireland from the United States in 2018, she was Director of Strategy & Operations at Edge Asset Management, a specialist investment boutique located in Seattle, WA. During her 30+ year career, Aleda also held various positions at Charles Schwab in San Francisco, CA, including Vice President and General Manager, Asset Management Strategic Alliances, and Vice President Distribution Services for Schwab Funds and Laudus Funds. Earlier in her career, she worked for Franklin Templeton in San Mateo, CA. Aleda studied Philosophy and Religion at San Francisco State University and holds a Master of Science (MSc) degree in Financial Services, Professional Diplomas in Strategic Management, Alternative Investments and Digital Transformation, and a Professional Certificate in Complex Financial Instruments from University College Dublin.

Ankit Jain (nationality: Indian – Luxembourg resident)

Ankit Jain is a Managing Director and Group Head of Private Markets at Carne Group. Ankit has extensive experience in risk management, investment solutions, and regulatory frameworks across Luxembourg and Ireland. Since joining Carne in October 2019, Ankit has served as Conducting Officer for Valuation, the Luxembourg branch and IT. He is a member of the management committee and valuation committee for Carne Luxembourg AIFM and Management Company.

Prior to joining Carne, Ankit held senior roles at Fundrock Management Company S.A., including Director of Risk and Compliance, where he was responsible for risk oversight, regulatory reporting, and governance for UCITS and AIFs. He also worked at KPMG Luxembourg as Manager in Risk Management Advisory, leading projects on risk and performance measures, and at ECPI Group as Head of Investment Strategies, managing quantitative and ESG-based portfolios.

Ankit began his career at Goldman Sachs Asset Management in Bangalore, focusing on financial reporting systems and business intelligence. He holds a Master of Science in Quantitative Finance from Università Commerciale Luigi Bocconi, Milan, and a Bachelor of Technology in Electrical Engineering from IIT, Varanasi. Ankit is a certified Financial Risk Manager (FRM).

The Secretary of the Manager is Carne Global Financial Services Limited.

Investment Manager

The Investment Manager is J.P. Morgan Mansart Management Limited, a limited company incorporated in the United Kingdom and regulated by the FCA under registration number 586182. As of 31 December 2025, the Investment Manager had US\$34.3 billion of assets under management.

The Investment Manager may from time to time, with the prior approval of the Company and the Central Bank, appoint sub-investment managers in respect any particular Sub-Fund. Details of any such appointment may be disclosed in the relevant Supplement and will be included in the periodic reports of the Company. The fees and any out-of-pocket expenses payable to such sub-investment manager(s) shall be met by the Investment Manager and shall not be payable by the Company.

Client Classification

The Investment Manager has classified the Company as a Professional Client under MiFID.

Appropriateness and Suitability

While the Company is classified as a Professional Client and the Investment Manager takes the decision to execute an order on the Company's behalf, it will take reasonable steps to assess whether such services are suitable for the relevant Sub-Fund based on information provided by the Company on the Sub-Fund's investment objectives, its financial status and its knowledge and experience in the relevant investment field. As a Professional Client, the Investment Manager is entitled to assume that the Company has the requisite knowledge and experience in the relevant investment field. If the Company does not consider this to be the case, the Company must make the Investment Manager aware of this prior to the provision of its services and provide the Investment Manager with any appropriate information as to the level of the Company's knowledge and experience.

The Promoter

The Investment Manager is also the Promoter of the Company.

The Administrator

The Manager has appointed the Administrator to act as its administrator pursuant to the terms of an administration agreement between the Company, the Manager and the Administrator (the "**Administration Agreement**"). The Administrator is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 6 August 2010 under registration number 487406, and has its registered office at Termini, 3 Arkle Road, Sandyford Business Park, Dublin 18, D18 T6T7, Ireland.

The Administrator is authorised by the Central Bank to provide fund administration services to collective investment schemes. Its services include the calculation of the net asset value, calculation of management and performance fees, establishing and maintaining a register of Shareholders, carrying out the issue and redemption of Shares and the preparation of the Company's financial statements.

The Administrator is not involved directly or indirectly with the business affairs, organisation, sponsorship or management of the Company and is responsible and liable only for the administration services that it provides to the Company pursuant to the Administration Agreement. The Administrator will not participate in any Company's investment decision-making process.

The Administrator is a service provider to the Company and is not responsible for the preparation of this document or the activities of the Company and therefore accepts no responsibility for any information contained in this document, other than the disclosures relating to it.

The Depositary

The Company appointed BNP Paribas S.A., Dublin Branch as Depositary of all of its assets pursuant to a Depositary Agreement (summarised under the heading "Material Contracts" below).

The Depositary is a branch of BNP Paribas S.A., a company incorporated in France, subject to prudential supervision

on a consolidated basis by the European Central Bank, in cooperation with the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*. As a public listed company and as an investment service provider, BNP Paribas S.A. is also operating in France under the supervision of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*. BNP Paribas S.A.'s head office is at 16 boulevard des Italiens, 75009 Paris, France. The Depositary acts, inter alia, as depositary of a number of collective investment schemes. The Depositary's main business activity consists of providing custody and related services to collective investment schemes and other portfolios. The Depositary has its principal place of business at Termini, 3 Arkle Road, Sandyford Business Park, Dublin 18, D18 T6T7, Ireland and is authorised and regulated by the Central Bank.

Depositary's Duties

The Depositary has been entrusted with following main duties:

- oversight of the Company including the valuation policies and procedures;
- oversight of the subscriptions and redemptions procedures;
- monitoring of each Sub-Fund's cash;
- safe-keeping of each Sub-Fund's assets; and
- oversight of certain transactions and operations relating to each of the Sub-Funds.

The main duties referred to in the foregoing paragraph as well as any additional duties which the Depositary has been entrusted with, are more fully described in the Depositary Agreement, a copy of which is available at the registered office of the Company.

The Depositary may not retire or be removed from office until a new depositary approved by the Central Bank is appointed as a replacement. If no depositary has been appointed within a period of three months from the date on which the Depositary notifies the Company of its intention to retire or from the date on which the Company notifies the Depositary of its desire to terminate its appointment, then (i) a general meeting will be convened at which an ordinary resolution, or such a resolution passed by such majority as specified in the Memorandum and Articles of Association, to wind up or otherwise dissolve the Company is proposed; and (ii) the appointment of the Depositary may be terminated only upon the revocation of the Company's authorisation by the Central Bank.

The Depositary is liable for any loss suffered by the Company in respect of its Sub-Funds or the Shareholders as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations under the UCITS Regulations. In the event of the loss of a financial instrument held in custody, the Depositary must return a financial instrument of identical type or the corresponding amount to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of such a loss, the Depositary will not be liable if it can prove that such loss has arisen as result of an external event beyond the reasonable control of the Depositary, the consequences of which are unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

Delegation

Subject to certain conditions, the Depositary may delegate its duty to safe-keep financial instruments and its duty to verify the ownership of, and the maintenance of a record of, other assets to third parties in accordance with the UCITS Regulations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Depositary will not delegate its oversight and cash monitoring duties to any third party. The Depositary's liability for the loss of a financial instrument shall not be affected by any delegation of its safekeeping duties. The Depositary will exercise all due skill, care and diligence in the selection and the appointment of its delegates and will continue to exercise all due skill, care and diligence in the periodic review and

ongoing monitoring of any delegate and of the arrangements of the delegate in respect of the matters delegated. Conflicts of interest may arise in the Depositary's performance of its duties in circumstances where, including without limitation, the Company maintains other business relationships with the Depositary or any of the Depositary's affiliates, where the Company's assets may include an investment or property held by the Depositary or managed by an affiliate of the Depositary, where the Depositary or an affiliate may have a holding in financial instruments purchased or sold by the Depositary on behalf of the Company or where the Depositary may have a relationship with another party that may conflict with the Depositary's duties to the Company and Company's interests.

To enable the Company and the Sub-Funds to meet their investment objectives, the Depositary may appoint certain entities as its delegates for the purposes of providing sub-custodial functions in countries where the Depositary does not have a direct local presence. Conflicts of interest may arise in circumstances where, including without limitation, the Company maintains other business relationships with any of the Depositary's delegates or the delegate's sub-delegates, where the Company's assets may include an investment or property held by the delegate or sub-delegate or managed by the delegate or sub-delegate, where the delegate or its sub-delegate has a holding in financial instruments purchased or sold by the delegate or sub-delegate on behalf of the Company, where a delegate or sub-delegate may have a relationship with another party that may conflict with the delegate's or sub-delegate's duties to the Company and the Company's interests. The list of delegates appointed by the Depositary and sub-delegates appointed by the delegate, as of the date of this Prospectus, is set forth in Appendix VI. Up-to-date information regarding the delegates that have been appointed by the Depositary and any sub-delegates that have been appointed by the Depositary's delegate will be made available to investors on request.

The Distributor

The Manager has appointed each of J.P. Morgan Securities plc and J.P. Morgan SE as distributors of the Shares of the Company and to assist it with the registration of the Company for sale in other jurisdictions.

The Distributors may appoint sub-distributors for distribution in certain jurisdictions or for specific promotional activities.

The Company Secretary

Matsack Trust Limited has been appointed as company secretary (the "**Company Secretary**") of the Company. The Company Secretary's duties include maintaining the Company's statutory books and records, minutes of meetings and complying with regulatory requirements in Ireland.

Authorised Participants

The Company has appointed several entities as Authorised Participants who are authorised to subscribe for and redeem Shares of a Sub-Fund on a cash or in-kind basis.

Fees and Expenses

General

Particulars of the specific fees and expenses (including performance fees, if any) payable to the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary and any placing agent retained in respect of a Sub-Fund will be set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. Sub-Funds' investments will be structured with a view to providing each Sub-Fund with sufficient cash to meet its fees and expenses. Sub-Funds will also bear their proportional share of the general fees and expenses of the Company.

The Company may pay out of the assets of each Sub-Fund the fees and expenses payable to:

- the Manager
- the Investment Manager;
- the Depositary;
- the Administrator;
- any placing agent;
- the Directors; and
- any fees in respect of calculating and publishing the Net Asset Value;
- all taxes and VAT;
- company secretarial fees and any costs incurred in respect of meetings of Shareholders;
- marketing and distribution costs;
- the fees and expenses of the Auditors, tax and legal advisers;
- the fees of any independent valuation agent;
- fees and costs connected with the (initial) approval and passporting of each Sub-Fund, its registration for sale in other jurisdictions and the maintenance thereof, including the fees and expenses of any local agent (which shall be paid at normal commercial rates), and the annual levy payable to the Central Bank; and
- fees connected with listing any Shares on Euronext Dublin and registering any Shares for sale in other jurisdictions.

Such fees, duties and charges will be charged to the Sub-Fund in respect of which they were incurred. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Directors may calculate such fees and expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue the same in equal proportions over any period.

Please see the definition of Money Market Fund for details of potential fees which a Sub-Fund may incur in the event it invests in Money Market Funds.

Directors' Fees

All of the Directors are non-executive. The Directors will be paid a fee payable quarterly in arrears. This fee will not exceed €60,000 per Director and has historically ranged between €16,000 and €35,000 per Director (plus VAT, if any). The Company will reimburse the Directors out of the assets of the Sub-Fund for reasonable properly vouched disbursements, costs, charges and out of pocket expenses (plus VAT, if any) incurred by the Directors in the provision of directorial services in respect of the Sub-Fund. Mr Sadique who is employed by the Investment Manager, has waived his fees in full. The Company has not and does not intend to set aside any amounts to provide pensions, retirement or similar benefits to the Directors.

Establishment Costs

The fees and expenses incurred in connection with the establishment of each Sub-Fund created in the future, if any,

will be set out in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

Remuneration Policy and Practices

The Manager has remuneration policies and practices in place consistent with the requirements of the UCITS Regulations and the ESMA Guidelines on sound remuneration policies under the UCITS Directive (“**ESMA Remuneration Guidelines**”). The Manager will procure that any delegate, including the Investment Manager and the Co-Investment Manager, to whom such requirements also apply pursuant to the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines will have equivalent remuneration policies and practices in place.

The remuneration policy reflects the Manager's objective for good corporate governance, promotes sound and effective risk management and does not encourage risk-taking which is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Sub-Funds or the Instrument of Incorporation. It is also aligned with the investment objectives of each Sub-Fund and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest. The remuneration policy is reviewed on an annual basis (or more frequently, if required) by the board of directors of the Manager to ensure that the overall remuneration system operates as intended and that the remuneration pay-outs are appropriate. This review will also ensure that the remuneration policy reflects best practice guidelines and regulatory requirements, as may be amended from time to time.

Details of the up-to-date remuneration policy of the Manager (including, but not limited to: (i) a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated; (ii) the identities of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits; and (iii) the composition of the remuneration committee, where such a committee exists) will be available by means of a website <http://www.carnegroup.com/policies-and-procedures/> and a paper copy will be made available to Shareholders free of charge upon request.

Calculation of Net Asset Value

The Net Asset Value and the Net Asset Value per Share of the Company and of each Sub-Fund or of each Class, as the case may be, will be calculated by the Administrator as at the Valuation Point on each Valuation Day in accordance with the principles more fully described in the section headed “Valuation Principles” below.

The Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund is, on any Valuation Day, the aggregate value of the assets attributable to such Sub-Fund (including, without limitation, any unamortised expenses) less the aggregate liabilities attributable to such Sub-Fund (including, without limitation, its accrued expenses and such amount in respect of contingent or projected expenses as the Directors consider fair and reasonable). The Net Asset Value per Share in each Sub-Fund will be calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund by the number of Shares in issue in respect of that Sub-Fund to the nearest four (4) decimal places or such other number as the Directors may determine in respect of a Sub-Fund and notify to Shareholders from time to time.

Where a Sub-Fund is made up of more than one Class, the Net Asset Value of each Class will be calculated by determining that part of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund attributable to each such Class and dividing this value by the number of Shares of that Class in issue. Any increase or decrease in the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund will be allocated between the Classes based on their pro rata closing Net Asset Values. The Net Asset Value of Classes denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency of a Sub-Fund will be calculated using the relevant exchange rate prevailing on the relevant Valuation Day.

Where the Directors and/or the Manager have created different Classes of Shares within a Sub-Fund and it has been determined and disclosed in the relevant Supplement that (i) each Class will incur different levels of fees (the details of which shall be set out in the applicable Supplement for that Sub-Fund); (ii) currency hedging transactions may be entered into in order to hedge any relevant currency exposure of any Class within a Sub-Fund denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency; (iii) interest rate hedging transactions may be entered into in respect of specific Classes within a Sub-Fund; or (iv) financial derivative instruments may be utilised on behalf of specific Classes within a Sub-Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, in each case the Administrator shall adjust the Net Asset Value per Class in order to reflect such different levels of fees payable in respect of each Class and/or the costs and resultant gains/losses of such hedging transactions and/or financial derivative instruments.

The Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund will increase or decrease in accordance with valuation increases or decreases in the net assets of that Sub-Fund.

Allocation of Assets and Liabilities

The Articles require the Directors to establish separate Sub-Funds in the following manner:

- (i) the proceeds from the issue of each Share shall be applied in the books and records of the Sub-Fund established for that Share and the assets less the liabilities plus income less expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Sub-Fund subject to the provisions of the Articles;
- (ii) where any asset is derived from another asset (whether cash or otherwise), the derived asset shall be applied to the same Sub-Fund as the assets from which it was derived and on each revaluation of an asset the increase or diminution in value shall be applied to the relevant Sub-Fund;
- (iii) in the case of any asset which the Directors do not consider as attributable to a particular Sub-Fund, the Directors shall have discretion to determine the basis upon which any such asset shall be allocated between

Sub-Funds and the Directors shall have the power at any time to vary such basis, provided that where an asset is not allocated between all Sub-Funds pro rata to their net asset values at the time when the allocation is made, such allocation shall, in the opinion of the Directors, be fair and equitable;

- (iv) the Directors shall have the discretion to determine the basis upon which any liability (which, without limitation, may include all operating expenses of the Company such as stamp duties, taxes, brokerage or other expenses of acquiring and disposing of investments, the fees and expenses of the auditors and tax and legal advisers, the costs of printing and distributing reports, accounts and any prospectus or other offering or marketing documentation, publishing prices and any relevant registration fees etc.) shall be allocated between Sub-Funds (including conditions as to the subsequent re-allocation thereof if circumstances so permit) and shall have the power at any time to vary such basis, provided that where a liability is not allocated between all Sub-Funds pro rata to their net asset values at the time when the allocation is made, such allocation shall, in the opinion of the Directors, be fair and equitable; and
- (v) the Directors may transfer any assets to and from Sub-Funds if, as a result of a creditor proceeding against certain of the assets of the Company or otherwise, a liability would be borne in a different manner from that in which it would have been borne under paragraph (iv) above or in any similar circumstances.

Valuation Principles

The following provisions shall apply to each determination of the Net Asset Value:

- (i) The Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund shall be determined and shall be equal to the value at the Valuation Point on the relevant Valuation Day of all the assets, less all the liabilities, of that Sub-Fund.
- (ii) The assets of each Sub-Fund shall be deemed to include:
 - (i) subscription monies receivable for Shares allocated, all cash in hand, on loan or on deposit, or on call including any interest accrued thereon;
 - (ii) all bills, demand notes, certificates of deposit, promissory notes and accounts receivable;
 - (iii) all bonds, forward currency transactions, time notes, shares, stock, convertibles, units of or participation in collective investment schemes, certificates, debentures, debentures stock, subscription rights, warrants, futures contracts, options contracts, swap contracts, fixed rate securities, floating rate securities in respect of which the return and/or redemption amount is calculated by reference to any index, price or rate, financial instruments and other investments and securities owned or contracted for other than rights and securities issued by it;
 - (iv) all stock and cash dividends and cash distributions which the Directors consider will be received by the Company in respect of the Sub-Fund but which have not yet been received by it but have been declared payable to stockholders of record on a date before the day as of which the Net Asset Value is being determined;
 - (v) all interest accrued on any interest bearing securities forming part of the Sub-Fund; to the extent that the same is included or reflected in the principal value of such security;
 - (vi) all other investments of the Sub-Fund;
 - (vii) the establishment expenses incurred in establishing the Sub-Fund and the cost of issuing and distributing Shares of the Sub-Fund insofar as the same have not been written off;

- (viii) all prepaid expenses relating to that Sub-Fund and a proportion of any prepaid expenses relating to the Company generally, such prepaid expenses to be valued and defined from time to time by the Directors; and
 - (ix) all other assets of the Sub-Fund of every kind and nature.
- (iii) Subject to the Act, any expense or liability of the Company may be amortised over such period as the Directors may determine (and the Directors may at any time determine to lengthen or shorten any such period), and the unamortised amount thereof at any time shall also be deemed to be an asset of the Company.
- (iv) Assets shall be valued as follows:
- (i) deposits shall be valued at their principal amount plus accrued interest from the date on which the same was acquired or made unless in the opinion of the Directors (in consultation with the Administrator and the Depositary) any adjustment should be made to reflect the fair value thereof;
 - (ii) save as otherwise herein provided investments or assets listed, quoted or dealt in on a Recognised Market shall be valued on the Valuation Day at the latest traded price quoted on the Recognised Market on which these assets are traded or admitted for trading (or, where investments or assets are listed, quoted or dealt in on more than one Recognised Market, the Recognised Market which is in the opinion of the Directors the principal Recognised Market on which the investment or asset in question is listed, quoted or dealt in). If such price is unavailable or, in the sole opinion of the Directors, is not representative of the value of the assets, the value will be the probable realisation value, estimated with care and in good faith by such competent person as may be appointed by the Directors and approved for the purpose by the Depositary;
 - (iii) Derivative instruments including swaps, interest rate futures contracts and other financial futures and options contracts which are traded on a Recognised Market shall be valued at the settlement price as determined by the relevant Recognised Market at the close of business on such Recognised Market, provided that where it is not the practice of the relevant Recognised Market to quote a settlement price, or if a settlement price is not available for any reason, such instruments shall be valued at their probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith by the Directors, or such competent person as may be appointed by the Directors who shall be approved for the purpose by the Depositary;
 - (iv) forward foreign exchange contracts shall be valued in accordance with paragraph (iv) above or, alternatively, by reference to freely available market quotations. If the latter is used, there is no requirement to have such prices independently verified or reconciled to the Swap Counterparty valuation;
 - (v) any investments or assets (including off-exchange derivative contracts) not listed, quoted or dealt in on a Recognised Market shall be valued at the probable realisation value as determined with care and in good faith by such competent person as may be appointed by the Directors and approved for this purpose by the Depositary;
 - (vi) securities listed or traded on a Recognised Market but acquired or traded at a premium or at a discount outside or off the relevant market may be valued, taking into account the level of premium or discount at the date of the valuation. The Depositary must ensure that the adoption of such a procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value of the security;

- (vii) cash shall be valued at face value (together with accrued interest to the relevant Valuation Point) unless, in the opinion of the Directors, any adjustment should be made to reflect the value thereof in the context of currency, marketability, dealing costs and/or such other considerations as are deemed relevant;
- (viii) the value of units or shares or other similar participation in any Collective Investment Scheme shall be valued at the latest available net asset value of the shares or units in that Collective Investment Scheme as published by such Collective Investment Scheme or its authorised agent. In the event that a net asset value is not available in respect of shares or units in any Collective Investment Scheme, the value shall be the probable realisation value, estimated with care and good faith by such competent person as may be appointed by the Directors and approved for this purpose by the Depositary;
- (ix) Where the investment policy of a Sub-Fund is primarily to invest in cash and high quality money market securities which have a remaining maturity of 397 days or less (or which have regular yield adjustments at least every 397 days or have a risk profile that corresponds to financial instruments with a maturity of up to 397 days), the Sub-Fund may be valued by using the amortised cost method of valuation whereby the relevant security is valued at its cost of acquisition adjusted for amortisation of premium or accretions of discount on the security. In addition, where any other Sub-Fund invests in securities which have a remaining maturity of three (3) months or less and have no specific sensitivity to market parameters, including credit risk, such securities may also be valued by using the amortised cost method of valuation (which shall be approved by the Depositary). The Directors, or the Administrator as their delegate, will review the valuation of such securities in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;
- (x) notwithstanding the foregoing, the Directors may permit some other method of valuation to be used for any particular asset if they consider that such valuation better reflects the fair value of that asset, such other method to be approved by the Depositary; and
- (xi) currencies or values in currencies other than the Base Currency of a particular Sub-Fund shall, unless the Directors otherwise determine, be converted or translated at the rate which the Directors may consider appropriate having regard (inter alia) to any premium or discount which may be relevant and to costs of exchange into the Base Currency of that Sub-Fund.

In calculating the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share, the Administrator may rely upon such automatic pricing services as it shall determine or, if so instructed by the Company, the Manager or the Investment Manager, it may use information provided by particular pricing services, brokers, market makers or other intermediaries. In such circumstances, the Administrator shall not, in the absence of negligence or wilful default on the part of the Administrator, be liable for any loss suffered by the Company or any Shareholder by reason of any error in the calculation of the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share resulting from any inaccuracy in the information provided by any such pricing service, broker, market maker or other intermediary. Furthermore, in calculating the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share, the Administrator shall use reasonable endeavours to verify pricing information supplied by the Manager, the Investment Manager, counterparties, any investment adviser or any connected person, but investors should note that in certain circumstances it may not be possible or practicable for the Administrator to verify such information. In such circumstances, the Administrator shall not be liable for any loss suffered by the Company or any Shareholder by reason of any error in the calculation of the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share resulting from any inaccuracy in the information provided by any such person.

Swing Pricing

In addition, on any Dealing Day on which there are net subscriptions into or net redemptions out of a Sub-Fund, the

actual cost of acquiring or disposing of assets on behalf of such Sub-Fund, due to dealing charges, taxes, and any spread between acquisition and disposal prices of assets, may be such as to affect the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund to the detriment of Shareholders in the Sub-Fund as a whole. The adverse effect that these costs could have on the Net Asset Value is known as “dilution”.

In order to seek to mitigate the effect of dilution, the Directors or the Manager may determine, at their discretion, to adjust (“swing”) the Net Asset Value to counter the possible negative effects of dilution. Where they so determine, the Administrator will calculate the Net Asset Value for the relevant Sub-Fund, as described above, and then swing the Net Asset Value by an amount intended to cover the effects of the dilution.

The direction of the swing will depend on whether there are net subscriptions or redemptions in the relevant Sub-Fund on the relevant Dealing Day, while the magnitude of the swing will be based on the explicit, and where appropriate, implicit transaction costs (each of which will be estimated on a best efforts basis), incurred by the Sub-Fund in respect of the subscriptions or redemptions.

For example, if the relevant Sub-Fund is experiencing net inflows / subscriptions, its Net Asset Value will be swung upwards, so that the incoming shareholders are effectively bearing the costs of the dealing that their subscriptions generate by paying a higher Net Asset Value per Share than they would otherwise subscribe at. Conversely, where there are net outflows / redemptions from the Sub-Fund, the Net Asset Value will be swung downwards, so that the outgoing investors are effectively bearing the costs of the dealing that their redemptions generate by receiving a lower Net Asset Value per Share than they would otherwise receive. These swings in the Net Asset Value are intended to protect non-dealing Shareholders from the impact of trading costs triggered by dealing investors.

The determination to swing the Net Asset Value in respect of a Sub-Fund will be made by the Directors, the Manager or the Investment Manager in conjunction with the Administrator acting as the Directors’ delegates, following a consideration of the dealing activity (i.e. level of subscriptions and redemptions) in the relevant Sub-Fund on a Dealing Day, in accordance with criteria set by the Directors from time to time. These criteria will include whether the costs of investing or divesting the net inflows into or outflows from a Sub-Fund on a Dealing Day will create, in the Directors’ opinion, a material dilutive impact. Swing pricing will only be exercised for the purpose of reducing dilution in the interests of the Shareholders in a Sub-Fund as a whole and will be applied consistently in respect of a Sub-Fund, all of that Sub-Fund’s Classes and in respect of all assets of that Sub-Fund.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Directors will not determine to both swing the Net Asset Value and impose an Anti-Dilution Levy in respect of a Sub-Fund on any particular Dealing Day.

Suspension of Valuation

The Directors may at any time temporarily suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value of the Company or any Sub-Fund and/or the issue, repurchase and redemption of all Shares of a Sub-Fund during:

- (i) any period when any of the principal markets or stock exchanges on which a substantial part of the investments of the relevant Sub-Fund are quoted, listed or dealt is closed, other than for ordinary holidays, or during which dealings thereon are restricted or suspended;
- (ii) any period when, as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control, responsibility and power of the Directors, disposal or valuation of a substantial part of the investments of the relevant Sub-Fund is not reasonably practicable without this being seriously detrimental to the interests of the Shareholders in the relevant Sub-Fund or if, in the opinion of the Directors, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund cannot be fairly calculated;

- (iii) any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the value of the investments of the relevant Sub-Fund or when for any reason the current prices on any market of a substantial part of the investments of the relevant Sub-Fund cannot be promptly and accurately ascertained;
- (iv) the remittance or repatriation of funds which will or may be involved in the realisation of, or in the payment for, the investments of the relevant Sub-Fund or the issue or redemption of Shares is delayed or cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be carried out promptly at normal rates of exchange;
- (v) a resolution calling for the liquidation, dissolution or merger of the relevant Sub-Fund has been proposed; or
- (vi) on the occurrence of any Disruption Event in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund;
- (vii) any period when the Directors determine it is in the best interests of Shareholders to do so.

Any such suspension will be notified to the Central Bank and Euronext Dublin (for each Class admitted to the Official List of Euronext Dublin) immediately. Any suspension of the issue, repurchase and redemption of Shares shall only occur in exceptional cases where circumstances so require and where justified having regard to the interests of Shareholders. Such suspension shall be strictly limited to the period necessary, and the Manager will take all necessary steps to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

The issue, sale, purchase or redemption of Shares and/or the payment of Redemption Proceeds will also be suspended during any period in which the calculation of the Net Asset Value has been suspended as described above.

Publication of the Net Asset Value

The Net Asset Value per Share of each Sub-Fund as calculated for each Valuation Day will be published on a timely basis consistent with the valuation of that Sub-Fund in such media (newspaper or internet or other means) as the Directors determine prior to the launch date of that Sub-Fund and disclose in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

The Net Asset Value per Share will be published as soon as practicable after each Valuation Day and will be published on each Business Day on www.jpmmansart.com and Bloomberg as applicable and through other means as may be provided in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors or the Manager may from time to time determine that the Net Asset Value per Share is published in a newspaper or through another media (for example, on a website). In such a situation, all Shareholders and prospective investors will be informed of the other media through which the Net Asset Value per Share will be published.

The Net Asset Value per Share will also be available from the Administrator. The Administrator will communicate the Net Asset Value per Share to Euronext Dublin immediately upon calculation for each Class admitted to the Official List of Euronext Dublin.

The Net Asset Value per Share is published for information only and is not an invitation to subscribe for or redeem Shares at that Net Asset Value. Any change to the means of publication of the Net Asset Value per Share shall be set out in an amendment to this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

Availability of Prospectus

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained, free of charge, during normal business hours on weekdays (public holidays excepted) at the registered office of the Company and the Administrator at their respective addresses set out in the Directory above.

Reports and Accounts

The financial year of the Company will end on 31 March in each year. The annual report of the Company incorporating audited financial statements will be published within four (4) months after the end of the financial year. The financial statements of the Company will be maintained in Euro.

The Company will also publish semi-annual unaudited financial reports, which will be prepared in respect of the period ending 30 September in each year and will contain a list of the Company's holdings and their market values. These reports will be published within two (2) months of 30 September each year.

In respect of each Class admitted to the Official List of Euronext Dublin, the annual and semi-annual reports will be sent to holders of such Shares and the Companies Announcement Office of Euronext Dublin on publication and will be sent, on request, to any other Shareholder or prospective investor.

Auditors

Grant Thornton, Chartered Accountants, have been appointed as auditors to the Company. The Auditors will continue in office until they resign or are removed by the Company.

The Sub-Funds and Segregation of Liability

There shall be implied in every contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction entered into by the Company that:

- (i) the party or parties contracting with the Company shall not seek, whether in any proceedings or by any other means whatsoever or wheresoever, to have recourse to any assets of any Sub-Fund in the discharge of all or any part of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that Sub-Fund;
- (ii) if any party contracting with the Company shall succeed by any means whatsoever or wheresoever in having recourse to any assets of any Sub-Fund in the discharge of all or any part of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that Sub-Fund, that party shall be liable to the Company to pay a sum equal to the value of the benefit thereby obtained by it; and
- (iii) if any party contracting with the Company shall succeed in seizing or attaching by any means, or otherwise levying execution against, the assets of any Sub-Fund in respect of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that Sub-Fund, that party shall hold those assets or the direct or indirect proceeds of the sale of such assets on trust for the Company and shall keep those assets or proceeds separate and identifiable as such trust property.

All sums recoverable by the Company shall be credited against any concurrent liability.

Any asset or sum recovered by the Company shall, after the deduction or payment of any costs of recovery, be applied so as to compensate the Sub-Fund.

A Sub-Fund is not a legal person separate from the Company but the Company may sue and be sued in respect of a

particular Sub-Fund and may exercise the same rights of set-off, if any, as between its Sub-Funds as apply at law in respect of companies and the property of a Sub-Fund is subject to orders of the court as it would have been if the Sub-Fund were a separate legal person.

Separate records shall be maintained in respect of each Sub-Fund.

Litigation and Arbitration

Since its incorporation, the Company has not been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings nor, so far as the Company is aware, are there any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings pending or threatened by or against the Company which may have, or have since incorporation of the Company had, a significant effect on the Company's financial position or profitability.

Delivery of Documents via Email

The Company, or the Manager or the Administrator on behalf of the Company, is required to deliver to the investors of the Company certain notices and documents from time to time, such as net asset value statements, notices of meetings and annual audited financial statements. The Company, or the Manager or the Administrator on behalf of the Company, may elect to deliver such notices and documents by e-mail to the address in the Company's records or by posting them on a password protected website. When delivering documents by e-mail, the Company will generally distribute them as attachments to e-mails in Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) (Adobe Acrobat Reader software is available free of charge from Adobe's web site at www.adobe.com and the Reader software must correctly be installed on the investor's system before the investor will be able to view documents in PDF format). Investors who do not wish to receive such documents electronically, or who wish to change the method of notice, should elect to do so by notifying the Administrator in writing.

The following contracts have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the Company and are, or may be, material:

The Management Agreement

Pursuant to the Management Agreement, the Manager is responsible for the general management and administration of the Company's affairs, subject to the overall supervision and control of the Directors. Pursuant to the provisions of the Management Agreement, the Manager may delegate one or more of its functions subject to the overall supervision and control of the Company.

The Manager shall exercise the due care of a professional UCITS manager in the performance of its duties under the Management Agreement, including with regard to the selection, appointment and monitoring of any delegates and shall use its best endeavours, skill and judgment and all due care in performing its duties and obligations and exercising its rights and authorities under the Management Agreement provided that for the avoidance of any doubt the Manager shall not be liable for any decline in the value of the investments of the Company or any Sub-Fund or any part thereof to the extent that such decline results from any investment decision made by the Manager in good faith unless such decision was made negligently, fraudulently, in bad faith or with wilful default.

Neither the Manager nor any of its directors, officers, employees or agents shall be liable for any loss or damage arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with the performance by the Manager of its obligations and duties under the Management Agreement unless such loss or damage arose out of or in connection with the negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith of or by the Manager in the performance of its duties under the Management Agreement.

The Company shall be liable and shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless the Manager (and each of its directors, officers, employees, delegates and agents) from and against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable legal and professional fees and expenses arising) which may be made or brought against or suffered or incurred by the Manager (or any of its directors, officers, employees, delegates or agents) arising out of or in connection with the performance of its obligations and duties under the Management Agreement in the absence of any negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith of or by the Manager in the performance of its duties under the Management Agreement or as otherwise may be required by law.

The Manager may perform any of its duties, obligations and responsibilities under the Management Agreement by or through its directors, officers, servants or agents and shall be entitled to delegate or sub-contract all or any of its functions, powers, discretions, duties and obligations as the Manager under the Management Agreement to any person approved by the Directors and the Central Bank on such terms and conditions as agreed between the Company and the Manager, provided that any such delegation or sub-contract shall terminate automatically on the termination of the Management Agreement and provided further that the Manager shall remain responsible and liable for any acts or omissions of any such delegate or sub-contractor as if such acts or omissions were those of the Manager.

The Management Agreement shall continue in full force and effect unless terminated by any party at any time upon six (6) months' prior written notice to the other party or at any time if any party: (i) commits any material breach of the Management Agreement or commits persistent breaches of the Management Agreement which is or are either incapable of remedy or have not been remedied within thirty (30) days of the non-defaulting party serving notice requiring the remedying of the default; (ii) becomes incapable of performing its duties or obligations under the Management Agreement; (iii) is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or otherwise becomes insolvent or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors or any class thereof; (iv) is the subject of a petition for the appointment of an examiner, administrator, trustee, official assignee or similar officer to it or in respect of its

affairs or assets; (v) has a receiver appointed over all or any substantial part of its undertaking, assets or revenues; (vi) is the subject of an effective resolution for the winding up (except in relation to a voluntary winding up for the purposes of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by the other party); or (vii) is the subject of a court order for its winding up or liquidation. Either party may also terminate the Management Agreement by notice in writing to the other party in the event that a force majeure event, as defined in the Management Agreement, continues for longer than fourteen (14) days.

The Investment Management Agreement

The Investment Management Agreement appoints the Investment Manager to, among other things, research and evaluate opportunities for possible investment, purchase and sell assets, review assets and undertake the general management of the assets of each Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may delegate its functions under the Investment Management Agreement.

The Investment Management Agreement will continue in force until terminated by any of the Company, the Manager or the Investment Manager at any time upon ninety (90) days' prior notice in writing to the other parties or until terminated by any party forthwith by notice in writing to the other parties in the event of any material breach of obligations under the Investment Management Agreement where the breach (if such breach shall be capable of remedy) is not remedied within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice served by the other party requiring the breach to be made good or until otherwise terminated by any party in accordance with the terms of the Investment Management Agreement.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, neither the Investment Manager nor any of its directors, officers, employees or delegates shall be liable for any loss, liability cost or expense arising out of the performance by the Investment Manager of its duties under the Investment Management Agreement unless such loss, cost or expense arises out of the negligence, wilful default or fraud of the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties or the non-performance of its duties under the Investment Management Agreement. In addition, the Company (out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund) has agreed to indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless the Investment Manager (and each of its directors, officers, employees and delegates) from and against any and all actions, proceedings, claims, liabilities, demands, losses, damages, costs and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred by the Investment Manager (or any of its directors, officers, employees or delegates) in connection with the performance of its duties or exercise of its powers under the Investment Management Agreement in the absence of any negligence, wilful default or fraud of or by the Investment Manager in the performance of its duties or the non-performance of its duties under the Investment Management Agreement.

The Investment Management Agreement also contains provisions on conflicts of interest. See the section "General - Conflicts of Interest" below.

Termination of appointment of the Investment Manager or any sub-investment manager at the initiative of the Shareholders

Shareholders representing 10% or more of the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund, may at any time serve notice on the Directors requiring them as soon as practical to convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Company and to include as an agenda item a proposal to terminate the appointment of the Investment Manager or any relevant sub-investment manager (each referred to in this section as the "investment adviser") to act in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund. A Shareholder proposing to terminate the appointment of an investment adviser in this manner must request the Directors to select a replacement investment adviser for the relevant Sub-Fund.

In order to be approved, the proposal to terminate the appointment of the investment adviser must be passed by Shareholders representing more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of that proportion of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund not held by the incumbent investment adviser or any of its affiliates, save for any Shares held under a nominee arrangement, on the date of the general meeting. If the proposal is approved by the Shareholders of the

relevant Sub-Fund, the Directors shall as soon as practical serve six (6) months' notice of termination on the investment adviser and direct that the Independent Directors (being any Director who is not an employee of J.P. Morgan Mansart Management Limited (or such other entity as may be appointed from time to time to act as Investment Manager or any of its subsidiaries or holding or related companies) use their reasonable endeavours to ensure that all necessary steps are taken in relation to the selection and/or appointment of the replacement investment adviser, including, without limitation, obtaining all necessary consents and approvals from the Central Bank. The Independent Directors may, in following such direction from the Directors, at its absolute discretion appoint such advisers as they deem reasonable, with the costs of such appointments to be borne by the relevant Sub-Fund.

In the event that the Independent Directors, in their sole discretion, having used their reasonable endeavours, at any time believe that it will not be possible to finalise the appointment of a suitable new investment adviser(s) before the termination of the relevant investment management agreement and/or sub-investment management agreement, they shall notify the Directors who shall serve not less than one (1) month's notice on all Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund of their intention to redeem all Shares in the Sub-Fund on or before the termination of the appointment of the incumbent investment adviser.

In the event that agreement on the terms of a new investment management agreement is reached by the Independent Directors and the proposed new investment adviser, the Directors shall convene a general meeting of the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund in order to consider a resolution to approve the terms of such new investment management agreement. In order to be accepted, the terms of the new investment management agreement must be approved by Shareholders representing more than 50% of the Net Asset Value of that proportion of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund not held by the incumbent investment adviser or any of its affiliates, save for any Shares held under a nominee arrangement on the date of the general meeting of the Shareholders. In the event that the Shareholders do not accept the terms of the new investment management agreement, the Directors shall serve not less than one (1) month's notice on all Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund of their intention to redeem all Shares in the Sub-Fund on or before the termination of the appointment of the incumbent investment adviser.

In the event that J.P. Morgan Mansart Management Limited ceases to be the Investment Manager and a company which is not an affiliate of J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. is appointed in its place as an Investment Manager, then prior to or immediately following such termination becoming effective, the Directors will arrange to convene an extraordinary general meeting to propose that the name of the Company be changed to a name which will not reflect any involvement on the part of J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. (or any of its affiliates) with the Company. At any such extraordinary general meeting called to change the name, only the Subscriber Shareholders shall have the right to vote on the resolution proposed to change the name of the Company. Such change of name shall take place in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the requirements of the Central Bank.

The Administration Agreement

The Manager has appointed the Administrator under the terms of the Administration Agreement to carry on the general administration and accounting of the Company and to act as registrar and transfer agent to the Company.

The Administration Agreement provides, *inter alia*, that:

- (i) the appointment shall automatically be renewed for periods of one (1) year, but may be terminated by any party giving to the others not less than ninety (90) days' written notice. Upon the insolvency of any party or the occurrence of certain other events, the Administration Agreement may be terminated by a party with immediate effect; and
- (ii) the Company undertakes to hold harmless and indemnify the Administrator on its own behalf and on behalf of its permitted delegates, servants and agents against all actions, proceedings and claims (including claims of

any person purporting to be the beneficial owner of any part of the investments of the Company or Shares) and against all costs, demands and expenses (including legal and professional fees and expenses) arising therefrom which may be brought against, suffered or incurred by the Administrator, its permitted delegates, servants or agents in the performance of its obligations and duties under the Administration Agreement and from and against all taxes on profits or gains of the Company which may be assessed upon or become payable by the Administrator or its permitted delegates, servants or agents provided that such indemnity shall not apply to the extent that such actions, proceedings, claims, costs, demands and expenses arise from the negligence, fraud, bad faith or wilful default of the Administrator or its delegates, servants or agents. In particular, but without limitation, this protection and indemnity shall extend to any such items aforesaid as shall arise as a result of any such loss, delay, misdelivery or error in transmission of any fax, telegraphic, electronic or other communication or as a result of acting upon any forged document or signature.

The Depositary Agreement

The Company has appointed the Depositary under the terms of the Depositary Agreement to act as custodian of the Company's assets.

The Depositary Agreement provides, *inter alia*, that:

- (a) the appointment of the Depositary shall automatically be renewed for periods of one (1) year, but may be terminated by either party on giving ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the other party. Upon the insolvency of either party or the occurrence of certain other events, the Depositary Agreement may be terminated by either party with immediate effect; and
- (b) the Company undertakes to hold harmless and indemnify the Depositary against all actions, proceedings and claims (including claims of any person purporting to be the beneficial owner of any part of the investments of the Company) and against all costs, demands and expenses (including legal and professional expenses) arising therefrom which may be brought against, suffered or incurred by the Depositary by reason of the performance or non-performance of the Depositary's duties under the terms of the Depositary Agreement, save where and to the extent that any such actions, proceedings, claims, costs, demands or expenses arise as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision in the Depositary Agreement, neither party shall have any liability to, nor shall it be required to indemnify, the other party in respect of consequential or indirect losses, claims or demands.

The Swap Agreement

In order to effect the Swap Transactions, a Swap Agreement will be entered into between the Company for and behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund and each Swap Counterparty. Each Swap Agreement will also consist of one or more confirmations which will document the relevant Swap Transaction.

Each Swap Agreement will be governed by the laws of England.

The Swap Agreement provides for certain "Events of Default" relating to the Company in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund and the Swap Counterparty, the occurrence of which may lead to a termination of the Swap Agreement.

The "Events of Default" which relate to each of the Company (in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund) and the Swap Counterparty include certain bankruptcy events relating to each party and, in the case of the Company, the insolvency of the relevant Sub-Fund; payment failures by the defaulting party to the non-defaulting party; certain breaches of the Swap Agreement which are not cured within a specified period after notice of such failure is given to the defaulting party; the making of misleading or incorrect representations; the occurrence of a default or similar event under certain

connected agreements or instruments; and certain merger events.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Swap Agreement, the non-defaulting party may terminate the Swap Agreement. If the Swap Agreement is terminated early, a termination payment will be payable by the Swap Counterparty to the Company or by the Company to the Swap Counterparty. The termination payment will be equal to the market value of the Swap Agreement plus or minus any amounts unpaid by either party on the termination date.

The Distribution Agreement

The Manager has appointed the Distributor as a non-exclusive global distributor of the Shares, to assist it with the marketing and distribution of the Shares and with the registration of the Shares for sale in other jurisdictions pursuant to the Distribution Agreement.

The Distribution Agreement may be terminated by any party on ninety (90) days' notice, or may be terminated immediately by a party by notice in writing to the other parties should a party (the "Defaulting Party") at any time during the continuance of the Distribution Agreement: (i) commit any material breach or commit persistent breaches of the Distribution Agreement which is or are either incapable of remedy or have not been remedied within thirty (30) days; (ii) be incapable of performing its obligations or duties; (iii) be unable to pay its debts as they fall due or otherwise become insolvent or enter into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors; (iv) be the subject of any petition for the appointment of an examiner, administrator, trustee, official assignee or similar officer appointed to it or in respect of its affairs or assets; (v) have a receiver appointed over all or any substantial part of its undertaking, assets or revenues; (vi) be the subject of an effective resolution for its winding up (except in relation to a voluntary winding up for the purposes of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by the other party); and/or (vii) be the subject of a resolution or a court order for its winding up.

The Distribution Agreement provides that the Distributor shall only be liable for loss or damage arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with the performance by the Distributor of its duties under the Distribution Agreement where such loss or damage arises out of or in connection with the negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith of or by the Distributor. The Distribution Agreement also provides that each of the Company and the Distributor shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all claims, actions, proceedings, damages, losses, liabilities, costs and expenses which may be made or brought against or directly or indirectly suffered or incurred by the other party arising out of or in connection with the performance of its obligations and duties hereunder, in the absence of negligence, wilful default, fraud or bad faith on the part of the other party.

The following is a summary of relevant Irish and United Kingdom tax law. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the holding of Shares. Shareholders and potential investors are advised to consult their professional advisers concerning possible taxation or other consequences of purchasing, holding, selling, exchanging or otherwise disposing of Shares under the laws of their country of incorporation, establishment, citizenship, residence, ordinary residence or domicile.

The following summary is based on advice received by the Directors regarding the law and practice in force in Ireland and the United Kingdom at the date of this Prospectus. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position at the time of an investment in the Company will not change.

As Shareholders are no doubt aware, the tax consequences of any investment can vary considerably from one jurisdiction to another, and ultimately will depend on the tax regime of the jurisdictions within which a person is tax resident. Therefore the Directors strongly recommend that Shareholders obtain tax advice from an appropriate source in relation to the tax liability arising from the holding of Shares in the Company and any investment returns from those Shares.

Irish Tax Information

The Irish tax summary below is based on the assumption that neither the Company nor any of its sub-funds is an Irish real estate fund ("IREF") for Irish tax purposes and that accordingly the proposed new Chapter 1B of Part 27 of the TCA will not apply to the Company nor to any of its sub-funds. By way of background, an IREF is an investment undertaking, or sub-fund of an investment undertaking, in which 25% or more of the value of the assets at the end of the immediately preceding accounting period is derived directly or indirectly from Irish real estate and related assets, or where it would be reasonable to consider that the main purpose or one of the main purposes of the investment undertaking, or sub-fund, was to acquire such assets or carry on an Irish real estate business.

Taxation of the Company

The Company intends to conduct its affairs so that it is Irish tax resident. On the basis that the Company is Irish tax resident, the Company qualifies as an 'investment undertaking' for Irish tax purposes and, consequently, is exempt from Irish corporation tax on its income and gains.

The Company will be obliged to account for Irish tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners if Shares are held by non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders (and in certain other circumstances), as described below. Explanations of the terms '*resident*' and '*ordinarily resident*' are set out at the end of this summary.

Taxation of Non-Irish Shareholders

Where a Shareholder is not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes, the Company will not deduct any Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares once the declaration set out in the Application Form accompanying this Prospectus has been received by the Company confirming the Shareholder's non-resident status. The declaration may be provided by an Intermediary who holds Shares on behalf of investors who are not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland, provided that, to the best of the Intermediary's knowledge, the investors are not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland. An explanation of the term '*Intermediary*' is set out at the end of this summary.

If this declaration is not received by the Company, the Company will deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares as if the Shareholder was a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder (see below). The Company will also deduct Irish tax if the Company has information which reasonably suggests that a Shareholder's declaration is incorrect. A

Shareholder will generally have no entitlement to recover such Irish tax, unless the Shareholder is a company and holds the Shares through an Irish branch and in certain other limited circumstances. The Company must be informed if a Shareholder becomes Irish tax resident.

Generally, Shareholders who are not Irish tax resident will have no other Irish tax liability with respect to their Shares. However, if a Shareholder is a company which holds its Shares through an Irish branch or agency, the Shareholder may be liable to Irish corporation tax in respect of profits and gains arising in respect of the Shares (on a self-assessment basis).

Taxation of exempt Irish Shareholders

Where a Shareholder is resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes and falls within any of the categories listed in section 739D(6) of the Taxes Consolidation Act of Ireland ("**TCA**"), the Company will not deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares once the declaration set out in the Application Form accompanying this Prospectus has been received by the Company confirming the Shareholder's exempt status.

The categories listed in section 739D(6) TCA can be summarised as follows:

1. Pension schemes (within the meaning of section 774, section 784 or section 785 TCA).
2. Companies carrying on life assurance business (within the meaning of section 706 TCA).
3. Investment undertakings (within the meaning of section 739B TCA).
4. Investment limited partnerships (within the meaning of section 739J TCA).
5. Special investment schemes (within the meaning of section 737 TCA).
6. Unauthorised unit trust schemes (to which section 731(5)(a) TCA applies).
7. Charities (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(f)(i) TCA).
8. Qualifying managing companies (within the meaning of section 734(1) TCA).
9. Specified companies (within the meaning of section 734(1) TCA).
10. Qualifying fund and savings managers (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(h) TCA).
11. Personal Retirement Savings Account (PRSA) administrators (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(i) TCA).
12. Irish credit unions (within the meaning of section 2 of the Credit Union Act 1997).
13. The National Asset Management Agency.
14. The National Treasury Management Agency or a Fund Investment Vehicle (within the meaning of section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014) of which the Minister for Finance is the sole beneficial owner, or Ireland acting through the National Treasury Management Agency.
15. The Motor Insurers' Bureau of Ireland in respect of an investment made by it of moneys paid to the Motor Insurers Insolvency Compensation Fund under the Insurance Act 1964 (amended by the Insurance (Amendment) Act 2018).

16. Qualifying companies (within the meaning of section 110 TCA).
17. A person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of section 787AC and the Shares held are assets of a PEPP (within the meaning of Chapter 2D of Part 30).
18. The Authority (within the meaning of section 739B TCA), where the Shares are held on behalf of a participant (within the meaning of section 739B TCA) and the Authority has made a declaration to that effect to the Company.
19. Any other person resident in Ireland who is permitted (whether by legislation or by the express concession of the Irish Revenue Commissioners) to hold Shares in the Company without requiring the Company to deduct or account for Irish tax.

Irish resident Shareholders who claim exempt status will be obliged to account for any Irish tax due in respect of Shares on a self-assessment basis.

If this declaration is not received by the Company in respect of a Shareholder, the Company will deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares as if the Shareholder was a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder (see below). A Shareholder will generally have no entitlement to recover such Irish tax, unless the Shareholder is a company within the charge to Irish corporation tax and in certain other limited circumstances.

Taxation of Other Irish Shareholders

Where a Shareholder is resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes and is not an 'exempt' Shareholder (see above), the Company will deduct Irish tax on distributions, redemptions and transfers and, additionally, on 'eighth anniversary' events, as described below.

Distributions by the Company

If the Company pays a distribution to a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder, the Company will deduct Irish tax from the distribution. The amount of Irish tax deducted will be:

1. 25% of the distribution, where the distributions are paid to a Shareholder who is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 38% of the distribution, in all other cases.

The Company will pay this deducted tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

Generally, a Shareholder will have no further Irish tax liability in respect of the distribution. However, if the Shareholder is a company for which the distribution is a trading receipt, the gross distribution (including the Irish tax deducted) will form part of its taxable income for self-assessment purposes and the Shareholder may set off the deducted tax against its corporation tax liability.

Redemptions and Transfers of Shares

If the Company redeems Shares held by a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder, the Company will deduct Irish tax from the redemption payment made to the Shareholder. Similarly, if such an Irish resident Shareholder transfers (by sale or otherwise) an entitlement to Shares, the Company will account for Irish tax in respect of that transfer. The amount of Irish tax deducted or accounted for will be calculated by reference to the gain (if any) which has accrued to the Shareholder on the Shares being redeemed or transferred and will be equal to:

1. 25% of such gain, where the Shareholder is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 38% of the gain, in all other cases.

The Company will pay this deducted tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. In the case of a transfer of Shares, to fund this Irish tax liability the Company may appropriate or cancel other Shares held by the Shareholder. This may result in further Irish tax becoming due.

Generally, a Shareholder will have no further Irish tax liability in respect of the redemption or transfer. However, if the Shareholder is a company for which the redemption or transfer payment is a trading receipt, the gross payment (including the Irish tax deducted) less the cost of acquiring the Shares will form part of its taxable income for self-assessment purposes and the Shareholder may set off the deducted tax against its corporation tax liability.

If Shares are not denominated in Euro, a Shareholder may be liable (on a self-assessment basis) to Irish capital gains taxation on any currency gain arising on the redemption or transfer of the Shares.

Eighth Anniversary' Events

If a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder does not dispose of Shares within eight years of acquiring them, the Shareholder will be deemed for Irish tax purposes to have disposed of the Shares on the eighth anniversary of their acquisition (and any subsequent eighth anniversary). On such deemed disposal, the Company will account for Irish tax in respect of the increase in value (if any) of those Shares over that eight year period. The amount of Irish tax accounted for will be equal to:

1. 25% of such increase in value, where the Shareholder is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 38% of the increase in value, in all other cases.

The Company will pay this tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. To fund the Irish tax liability, the Company may appropriate or cancel Shares held by the Shareholder.

However, if less than 10% of the Shares (by value) in the relevant Sub-Fund are held by non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders, the Company may elect not to account for Irish tax on this deemed disposal. To claim this election, the Company must:

1. confirm to the Irish Revenue Commissioners, on an annual basis, that this 10% requirement is satisfied and provide the Irish Revenue Commissioners with details of any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders (including the value of their Shares and their Irish tax reference numbers); and
2. notify any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders that the Company is electing to claim this exemption.

If the exemption is claimed by the Company, any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders must pay to the Irish Revenue Commissioners on a self-assessment basis the Irish tax which would otherwise have been payable by the Company on the eighth anniversary (and any subsequent eighth anniversary).

Any Irish tax paid in respect of the increase in value of Shares over the eight year period may be set off on a proportionate basis against any future Irish tax which would otherwise be payable in respect of those Shares and any excess may be recovered on an ultimate disposal of the Shares.

Share Exchanges

Where a Shareholder exchanges Shares on arm's length terms for other Shares in the Company or for Shares in another Sub-Fund of the Company and no payment is received by the Shareholder, the Company will not deduct Irish tax in respect of the exchange.

Stamp Duty

No Irish stamp duty (or other Irish transfer tax) will apply to the issue, transfer or redemption of Shares. If a Shareholder receives a distribution *in specie* of assets from the Company, a charge to Irish stamp duty could potentially arise.

Gift and Inheritance Tax

Irish capital acquisitions tax (at a rate of 33%) can apply to gifts or inheritances of Irish situate assets or where either the person from whom the gift or inheritance is taken is Irish domiciled, resident or ordinarily resident or the person taking the gift or inheritance is Irish resident or ordinarily resident.

The Shares could be treated as Irish situate assets because they have been issued by an Irish company. However, any gift or inheritance of Shares will be exempt from Irish gift or inheritance tax once:

1. the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance both at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the 'valuation date' (as defined for Irish capital acquisitions tax purposes);
2. the person from whom the gift or inheritance is taken is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the disposition; and
3. the person taking the gift or inheritance is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance.

OECD Common Reporting Standard

The automatic exchange of information regime known as the "*Common Reporting Standard*" developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development applies in Ireland. Under this regime, the Company is required to report information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners relating to all Shareholders, including the identity, residence and tax identification number of Shareholders and details as to the amount of income and sale or redemption proceeds received by Shareholders in respect of the Shares. This information may then be shared by the Irish Revenue Commissioners with tax authorities in other EU member states and other jurisdictions which implement the OECD Common Reporting Standard.

FATCA

Ireland has an intergovernmental agreement with the United States of America (the "**IGA**") in relation to FATCA, of a type commonly known as a 'model 1' agreement. Ireland has also enacted regulations to introduce the provisions of the IGA into Irish law. The Company intends to carry on its business in such a way as to ensure that it is treated as complying with FATCA, pursuant to the terms of the IGA. Unless an exemption applies, the Company shall be required to register with the US Internal Revenue Service as a 'reporting financial institution' for FATCA purposes and report information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners relating to Shareholders who, for FATCA purposes, are specified US persons, non-participating financial institutions or passive non-financial foreign entities that are controlled by specified US persons. Exemptions from the obligation to register for FATCA purposes and from the obligation to report information for FATCA purposes are available only in limited circumstances. Any information reported by the Company to the Irish Revenue

Commissioners will be communicated to the US Internal Revenue Service pursuant to the IGA. It is possible that the Irish Revenue Commissioners may also communicate this information to other tax authorities pursuant to the terms of any applicable double tax treaty, intergovernmental agreement or exchange of information regime.

The Company should generally not be subject to FATCA withholding tax in respect of its US source income for so long as it complies with its FATCA obligations. FATCA withholding tax would only be envisaged to arise on US source payments to the Company if the Company did not comply with its FATCA registration and reporting obligations and the US Internal Revenue Service specifically identified the Company as being a 'non-participating financial institution' for FATCA purposes.

Pillar Two

Ireland has enacted legislation to implement Council Directive (EU) 2022/2523 on ensuring a global minimum level of taxation for multinational enterprise (MNE) groups and large-scale domestic groups in the European Union (the "**Pillar Two Directive**") into Irish law.

The Pillar Two Directive introduces a minimum effective tax rate of 15% for MNE groups and large-scale domestic groups which have annual consolidated revenues of €750 million in at least two of the four preceding financial years. It contains an income inclusion rule (the "IIR") and an undertaxed profit rule (the "UTPR"). The IIR and UTPR generally apply to financially consolidated groups which meet the relevant financial thresholds. Therefore, the impact of Pillar Two on the Company will depend on whether or not it is financially consolidated with any other person. If it is consolidated, and the annual consolidated revenues of the group are €750 million or more in two of the four preceding financial years, the potential application of Pillar Two, including the potential availability of exclusions for entities classified as 'investment funds' under the rules, would need to be considered in detail.

Meaning of Terms

Meaning of 'Residence' for Companies

A company which has its central management and control in Ireland is tax resident in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which is incorporated in Ireland is tax resident in Ireland except where the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double tax treaty between Ireland and another country.

Meaning of 'Residence' for Individuals

An individual will be regarded as being tax resident in Ireland for a calendar year if the individual:

1. spends 183 days or more in Ireland in that calendar year; or
2. has a combined presence of 280 days in Ireland, taking into account the number of days spent in Ireland in that calendar year together with the number of days spent in Ireland in the preceding year. Presence in Ireland by an individual of not more than 30 days in a calendar year will not be reckoned for the purposes of applying this 'two year' test.

An individual is treated as present in Ireland for a day if that individual is personally present in Ireland at any time during that day.

Meaning of 'Ordinary Residence' for Individuals

The term 'ordinary residence' (as distinct from 'residence') relates to a person's normal pattern of life and denotes residence in a place with some degree of continuity. An individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year. An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily resident at the end of the third consecutive tax year in which the individual is not resident. For example, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in 2026 and departs Ireland in that year will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland up to the end of the tax year in 2029.

Meaning of 'Intermediary'

An 'intermediary' means a person who:

1. carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or
2. holds units in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.

United Kingdom Tax Information

Taxation of the Company

The Directors intend that the affairs of the Company should be managed and conducted so that the Company does not become resident in the UK for UK taxation purposes. Assuming this to be the case, provided that the Company is not treated as trading in the UK through a fixed place of business or agent situated therein that constitutes a "permanent establishment" for UK taxation purposes and that all its trading transactions in the UK are carried out through a broker or investment manager acting as an agent of independent status in the ordinary course of its business, the Company will not be subject to UK corporation tax or income tax on its income and gains (other than certain income received which has a UK source).

It is possible that the Company may be treated as trading in the United Kingdom through the Investment Manager as its agent. However, it is intended that the affairs of the Company and, where applicable, the Investment Manager should in each case be managed and conducted in such a way that the Company does not constitute a "permanent establishment" of the Company, by reason of a statutory exemption (commonly referred to as the "investment manager exemption") contained in section 1142 and sections 1146 to 1150 (inclusive) of the UK Corporation Tax Act 2010. It cannot, however, be guaranteed that the conditions of the investment manager exemption will at all times be met.

UK Reporting Fund Status

The Directors may seek UK Reporting Fund Status for certain Share Classes. Further information on UK reporting fund status is available at the website <https://jpmorganmansart.com>, including details of the Reportable Income of each relevant Share Class, which will be made available annually within six months of the end of the relevant reporting period.

EACH SHAREHOLDER SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER AS TO HIS OR HER OWN TAX POSITION.

Miscellaneous

No commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been paid or granted or are payable for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any Shares or loan capital of the Company.

The Company does not intend to employ staff and all Directors serve in a non-executive capacity. The Company does not propose to acquire any real estate and will not acquire any plant or equipment. It is not involved in intellectual property research or development. There are no exchange controls in operation in Ireland restricting the transfer of monies payable in respect of dividends or redemptions, other than prohibitions under applicable (i) anti-terrorism legislation; (ii) legislation confiscating the proceeds of crime; and (iii) legislation implementing international sanctions programmes.

Documents Available for Inspection

Copies of the following documents may be obtained from the Administrator or the Company and inspected at the registered office of the Company during usual business hours on any Business Day at the address shown in the Directory section:

- (a) the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company;
- (b) the Prospectus (as amended and supplemented) and the relevant Supplement(s);
- (c) the KIDs / KIIDs; and
- (d) the most recent annual and semi-annual reports.

A copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company (and, after publication thereof, the periodic reports and accounts) may be obtained from the Administrator free of charge.

Definition of a US Person

US Person means: (i) any natural person resident in the United States; (ii) any partnership or corporation organised or incorporated under the laws of the United States; (iii) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a US Person; (iv) any trust of which any trustee is a US Person; (v) any agency or branch of a non-United States entity located in the United States; (vi) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary for the benefit of a US Person; (vii) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; and (viii) any partnership or corporation if (A) organised or incorporated under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction, and (B) formed by a US Person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the 1933 Act, unless it is organised or incorporated, and owned, by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the 1933 Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, "US Person" shall not include: (i) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-US Person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; (ii) any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a US Person, if (A) an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a US Person has sole or Units investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate, and (B) the estate is governed by non-US law; (iii) any trust of which any professional fiduciary acting as trustee is a US Person if a trustee who is not a US Person has sole or Units investment discretion with respect to the trust assets and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settlor if the trust is revocable) is a US Person; (iv) an employee benefit plan established and administered in accordance with the law of a country other than the United States and customary practices and documentation of such country; (v) any agency or branch of a US Person located outside the United States if (A) the agency or branch operates for valid business reasons, and (B) the agency or branch is engaged in the business of insurance or banking and is subject to substantive insurance or banking regulation, respectively, in the jurisdiction where located; and (vi) certain international organisations as specified in Rule 902(k)(2)(vi) of Regulation S under the 1933 Act.

Appendix I – Summary of Memorandum and Articles of Association

Clause (3) of the Memorandum and Articles of Association provides, inter alia, that the sole object of the Company is the collective investment in transferable securities and/or in other liquid financial assets as permitted by the UCITS Regulations of capital raised from the public, operating on the principle of risk spreading.

1. Articles of Association

The Articles contain provisions to the following effect.

1.1 Issue of Shares

The Directors are authorised to exercise all the powers of the Company in respect of any Sub-Fund to offer, allot or otherwise deal with or dispose of “relevant securities” within the meaning of Section 1021 of the Act, as modified by Section 1388(4) of the Act to such persons at such times and on such terms as they think proper.

The price at which Shares shall be issued shall be determined by reference to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund calculated as at the relevant Valuation Point.

The Directors have the power to issue different classes of Shares in respect of any Sub-Fund.

1.2 Rights of Subscriber Shares

The Subscriber Shares entitle the holders to one vote for each share held but no voting rights shall attach to the Subscriber Shares for so long as Shares are held by more than one Shareholder. The Subscriber Shares have no entitlement to receive dividends declared by the Company. On a winding-up, the holders of the Subscriber Shares will only be entitled to receive the amount subscribed for those shares.

1.3 Voting Rights

Subject to disenfranchisement in the event of non-compliance with any notice requiring disclosure of the beneficial ownership of Shares, the Articles provide that on a show of hands at a general meeting of the Company, every holder of Shares present in person or by proxy shall have one vote and on a poll, each Shareholder shall be entitled to such number of votes as shall be produced by dividing the aggregate Net Asset Value of that Shareholder's shareholding (expressed or converted into Euro) by one.

1.4 Change in Share Capital

The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase its capital, consolidate and divide its Shares into shares of larger amount or subdivide its Shares into shares of smaller amount or cancel any Shares not taken or agreed to be taken by any person. The Company may by special resolution from time to time reduce its share capital in any way permitted by law.

1.5 Directors' Interests

A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company in conjunction with his office of Director on such terms as to tenure of office, and otherwise as the Directors may determine.

No Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company either as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company or in which the Company is interested, in which any Director is in any way interested be liable to be avoided,

nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established. A Director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in such a contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement with the Company shall declare the nature of his interest if his interest then exists, or in any other case at the first meeting of the Directors after he becomes so interested. A general notice given by a Director to the effect that he is a member of a specified company, society or firm and is to be regarded as interested in all transactions with such company, society or firm shall be a sufficient declaration of interest, and after such general notice it shall not be necessary to give any special notice relating to any subsequent transaction with such company or firm, provided that either the notice is given at a meeting of the Directors or the Director giving the notice takes reasonable steps to secure that it is brought up and read at the next meeting of the Directors after it is given.

Subject to the foregoing paragraph, a Director may vote in respect of any contract, appointment or arrangement in which he is interested and he shall be counted in the quorum present at the meeting.

Any Director may act by himself or through his firm in a professional capacity for the Company, and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a Director.

Any Director may continue to be or become a director, managing director, manager or other officer or member of any company promoted by the Company or in which the Company may be interested, and no such Director shall be accountable for any remuneration or other benefits received by him as a director, managing director, manager, or other officer or member of any such other company. The Directors may exercise the voting power conferred by the shares in any other company held or owned by the Company or exercisable by them as directors of such other company, in such manner in all respects as they think fit (including the exercise thereof in favour of any resolution appointing themselves or any of the directors, managing directors, managers or other officers of such company, or voting or providing for the payment of remuneration to directors, managing directors, managers or other officers of such company).

1.6 Borrowing Powers

Subject to the UCITS Regulations, the Directors may exercise all of the powers of the Company to borrow or raise money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and assets both present and future or any part thereof, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt liability or obligation of the Company.

1.7 Retirement of Directors

The Directors shall not be required to retire by rotation or by virtue of their attaining a certain age.

1.8 Dividends

The Articles permit the Directors to declare on the Shares or on any Class such dividends, including interim dividends, as appear to the Directors to be justified. The Directors may, with the sanction of the Company in a general meeting, satisfy any dividend due to holders of the Shares, in whole or in part, by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the Company and, in particular, any investments to which the Company is entitled provided that, where the share capital is divided into different Classes, any such distributions to the holders of one Class shall not materially prejudice the interests of the holders of any other Classes. Alternatively, if a holder does not wish to receive a dividend by way of in specie distribution, it may require the Directors to realise such investments necessary in order to effect the relevant distribution.

Any dividend unclaimed after a period of six (6) years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company.

1.9 Compulsory Redemption of Shares

If it shall come to the notice of the Directors that any Shares are owned directly or beneficially by any person in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or who belongs, or may belong to, or is comprised in, or may be comprised in, a class of persons designated by the Directors as above, the Directors may give notice to such person requiring him to transfer such Shares to a person who is qualified or entitled to own the same or to give a request in writing for the redemption of such Shares in accordance with paragraph 1.8 above. If any person upon whom such a notice is served does not within thirty (30) days after such notice transfer his Shares to a person qualified to own the same or establish to the satisfaction of the Directors (whose judgement shall be final and binding) that he is qualified entitled and permitted to own the Shares he shall be deemed upon the expiration of thirty (30) days to have given a request in writing for the redemption of all his Shares.

1.10 Winding Up

The Articles contain provisions to the following effect.

- (a) If the Company shall be wound up, the liquidator shall apply the assets of the Company in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims.
- (b) The assets available for distribution among the Shareholders shall then be applied in the following priority:
 - (i) First, in the payment to the holders of the Shares of a sum in the currency in which that Class is denominated (or in any other currency selected by the liquidator) as nearly as possible equal (at a rate of exchange determined by the liquidator) to the Net Asset Value of the Shares held by such holders respectively as at the date of commencement to wind up.
 - (ii) Secondly, in the payment to the holders of the Subscriber Shares of sums up to the nominal amount paid thereon out of the assets of the Company not comprised within the assets of the Company available to the holders of the Shares. In the event there are insufficient assets as aforesaid to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to any other assets of the Company.
 - (iii) Thirdly, in the payment to the holders of the Shares of any balance then remaining, such payment being made in proportion to the number of Shares held.
- (c) If the Company shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary, under supervision or by the court), then the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution and any other sanction required by the Act, divide among the members in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the Company, and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind and may for such purposes set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property, and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the holders of different Classes. The liquidator may, with the like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of Shareholders as the liquidator, with the like authority, shall think fit, and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, but so that no holder shall be compelled to accept any assets in respect of which there is liability. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Special Resolution above is passed, each Shareholder is entitled to elect on a winding-up whether or not he wishes to receive a distribution in specie or a cash distribution made in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) above. However, in the absence of a Shareholder electing to receive a distribution in specie on winding-up, such Shareholder shall receive a cash distribution payment in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) above.

Appendix II - List of Recognised Markets

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, the Company's investments will be restricted to securities listed or traded on exchanges and markets listed below:

1. Stock Exchanges

1.1 All stock exchanges in a Relevant Jurisdiction:

Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czechia, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

1.2 A stock exchange located in any of the following countries:

- Australia
- Canada
- Japan
- Hong Kong
- New Zealand
- Switzerland
- USA

1.3 Any of the following stock exchanges:

Argentina	Bolsa de Comercio de Buenos Aires, Bolsa de Comercio de Cordoba, Bolsa de Comercio de Rosario and La Plaxa Stock Exchange
Bahrain	Bahrain Stock Exchange
Bangladesh	Dhaka Stock Exchange and Chittagong Stock Exchange
Bermuda	Bermuda Stock Exchange
Botswana	Botswana Stock Exchange
Brazil	Bolsa de Valores de Sao Paulo and Bolsa de Valores de Rio de Janeiro
Chile	Bolsa de Comercio de Santiago and Bolsa Electronica de Chile
China	Shanghai Securities Exchange and Shenzhen Stock Exchange
Colombia	Bolsa de Bogota, Bolsa de Medellin and Bolsa de Occidente
Egypt	Alexandria Stock Exchange and Cairo Stock Exchange
Ghana	Ghana Stock Exchange
India	Mumbai Stock Exchange, Delhi Stock Exchange, Bangalore Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange of India
Indonesia	Jakarta Stock Exchange and Surabaya Stock Exchange
Israel	Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange
Jordan	Amman Financial Market
Kazakhstan	Central Asian Stock Exchange and Kazakhstan Stock Exchange
Kenya	Nairobi Stock Exchange
Lebanon	Beirut Stock Exchange

Malaysia	Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange
Mauritius	Stock Exchange of Mauritius
Mexico	Bolsa Mexicana de Valores
Morocco	Societe de la Bourse des Valeurs de Casablanca
Nigeria	Nigerian Stock Exchange
Oman	Muscat Stock Exchange
Pakistan	Islamabad Stock Exchange and Lahore Stock Exchange
Peru	Bolsa de Valores de Lima
Philippines	Philippine Stock Exchange
Quatar	Doha Stock Exchange
Russia	Moscow Exchange
Singapore	Singapore Stock Exchange
South Africa	Johannesburg Stock Exchange
South Korea	Korea Stock Exchange and KOSDAQ Market
Sri Lanka	Colombo Stock Exchange
Taiwan	Taipei Stock Exchange Corporation
Thailand	Stock Exchange of Thailand
Tunisia	Bourse des Valeurs Mobilieres de Tunis
Turkey	Istanbul Stock Exchange
Ukraine	Ukrainian Stock Exchange
Zambia	Lusaka Stock Exchange
Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe Stock Exchange

2. Markets

Any of the following markets:

- MICEX (equity securities that are traded on level 1 or level 2 only);
- RTS1 (equity securities that are traded on level 1 or level 2 only);
- RTS2 (equity securities that are traded on level 1 or level 2 only);
- the market organised by the International Securities Market Association;
- the market conducted by the “listed money market institutions”, as described in the Financial Services Authority publication “The Investment Business Interim Prudential Sourcebook” which replaces the “Grey Paper” as amended from time to time;
- AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated and operated by the London Stock Exchange;
- The over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;
- NASDAQ in the United States;
- the market in US government securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York;

- the over-the-counter market in the United States regulated by the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc. (also described as the over-the-counter market in the United States conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the SEC and by the National Association of Securities Dealers (and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation);
- the French market for Titres de Créances Négotiables (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments);
- the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds, regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;
- SESDAQ (the second tier of the Singapore Stock Exchange);
- all derivatives exchanges on which permitted financial derivative instruments may be listed or traded in a Relevant Jurisdiction;
- United States of America - Chicago Board of Trade;
 - Chicago Board Options Exchange;
 - Chicago Mercantile Exchange;
 - Eurex US;
 - New York Futures Exchange;
 - New York Board of Trade;
 - New York Mercantile Exchange;
- Hong Kong - the Hong Kong Future Exchange;
- Singapore - Singapore International Monetary Exchange;
 - Singapore Commodity Exchange;
- Japan - Tokyo International Financial Futures Exchange;
- New Zealand - New Zealand Futures and Options Exchange;

These exchanges and markets are listed in the Articles and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, which does not issue a list of approved markets.

Appendix III- Commonly Asked Questions

This section is intended to answer some of the questions which investors may have when considering an investment in the Shares. However, any decision to invest in the Shares should only be made after careful consideration of all relevant sections of this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. This section should be treated only as an introduction to the Company and the Shares.

Contents of Commonly Asked Questions:

1. What documents do you need to read in respect of an issuance of Shares?
2. What are the Reference Assets to which Shares may be linked?
3. Are your Shares subject to the credit risk of the Swap Counterparty?
4. How does the use of collateral mitigate the credit risk on the Swap Counterparty?
5. If your Shares are linked to a Reference Asset, will you have recourse to that asset if the Company (and a Swap Counterparty) defaults?
6. How much of your investment is at risk?
7. Who is the "Shareholder" of the Shares?
8. What determinations may the Calculation Agent have to make?
9. Are Calculation Agents' determinations binding on you?
10. Will you be able to redeem your Shares?
11. Are there any fees or expenses to pay when purchasing or selling Shares?
12. Under what circumstances can the Company redeem the Shares before their stated maturity?

1. What documents do you need to read in respect of an issuance of Shares?

There are several legal documents which you must read in respect of any Shares: (i) this Prospectus; (ii) the relevant Supplement in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund; (iii) the Articles; and (iv) the most recent annual and semi-annual accounts of the Company. You may request copies of any of these documents from the Investment Manager, the Administrator or any local agent of the Company.

1.1 What information is included in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement?

This Prospectus discloses restrictions about who can buy Shares and risk factors relating to the Company and the Shares issued by the Company. It also contains certain tax information and certain US regulatory and ERISA considerations. You should seek relevant specialist advice, taking into account your circumstances, when considering whether to invest in a Sub-Fund.

While this Prospectus includes general information about all Shares, the relevant Supplement sets out the specific details of each particular Sub-Fund. A Supplement may also include additional or more specific risk factors with respect to a particular Sub-Fund.

Supplements must be read in conjunction with this Prospectus.

2. What are the Reference Assets to which Shares may be linked?

The return on a Sub-Fund will be linked to a number of different Reference Assets, which may (subject to the Central Bank UCITS Regulations) include:

- (a) transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operating regularly, recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State;
- (b) recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year. However, a UCITS may invest no more than 10% of its assets in these securities. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by a UCITS in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:
 - (i) the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one (1) year of issue; and
 - (ii) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the UCITS within seven (7) days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the UCITS.
- (c) money market instruments;
- (d) units of UCITS;
- (e) units of non-UCITS CIS;
- (f) deposits with Eligible Credit Institutions;
- (g) indices;
- (h) a basket of the above; or
- (i) any combination of any of the above.

3. Are your Shares subject to the credit risk of the Swap Counterparty?

Yes. You will have no recourse to the Reference Asset(s) (see question 5), so you will be exposed to the credit risk of the Swap Counterparty. However, this credit risk is mitigated through the use of Collateral (see question 4). The market value of the Shares will not only be affected by the value of the Reference Asset(s), but may also depend in part on the credit rating of the relevant Swap Counterparty and its ability to effect transactions in the market.

4. How does the use of collateral mitigate the credit risk on the Swap Counterparty?

The risk exposure of a Sub-Fund to a Counterparty may not exceed 5% of Net Asset Value. This limit is raised to 10% in the case of Eligible Credit Institutions.

The risk exposure to a Counterparty may be reduced where the Counterparty provides the Sub-Fund with Collateral. Requirements in relation to permitted Collateral are set out by the Central Bank.

5. If your Shares are linked to a Reference Asset, will you have recourse to that asset if the Company (and a Swap Counterparty) defaults?

No. The performance of a Sub-Fund is linked to the performance of the relevant Reference Asset, but there is no obligation on the Company or the Swap Counterparty to hold the Reference Asset. Even if the Swap Counterparty does hold the Reference Asset, it will not be segregated from the other assets of the Swap Counterparty for the benefit of the Shareholders.

6. How much of your investment is at risk?

For some Shares, as indicated in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement, you will be entitled to receive a level of protection of, for example, 80% or more of the face amount of the Shares on the maturity date. If you sell such Shares prior to the maturity date or in certain circumstances if the Shares are repaid early, you may not receive the entire face amount of such Security, and may receive less than the amount that you invested. Note that you will always be exposed to the credit risk of any Counterparty.

For other Shares, your investment may be at risk as you may receive an amount less than your original investment on the maturity date and may even lose your entire investment. In such circumstances, the value of the Shares can fluctuate and there is no guarantee that the value of the Shares will increase or that they will retain their value. The higher the potential return of your Shares, the greater the risk of loss attached to those Shares will be.

See the section entitled "Risk Factors" on pages 42 to 67 of this Prospectus for more detailed information about the risks relating to the loss of any invested amounts. Further risks may be disclosed in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement.

7. Who is the "Shareholder" of the Shares?

The entities or persons whose names appear in the Company's shareholder register maintained by the Administrator are the Shareholders in the Company. Such entity may be your selling agent, or another entity on your behalf.

If you need to take any action in respect of your Shares, you must instruct the selling agent, or such another entity, who holds the Shares on your behalf to take such action (or procure that such action is taken) on your behalf.

8. What determinations may the Calculation Agent have to make?

The terms of each Swap Transaction shall provide that the relevant Calculation Agent is the entity responsible for determining whether certain events have occurred, and where it determines that such events have occurred, what the consequence of such event shall be - which may be (depending on the event and/or the type of Reference Asset, etc.) any of: (i) adjustment to the terms of the Swap Transaction (including reduced payout); and/or (ii) early termination of the Swap Transaction; and/or (iii) substitution or replacement of the Reference Asset.

A non-exhaustive summary of some events that the Calculation Agent may determine have occurred is set out below:

- (a) Disruption Event; and
- (b) Adjustment Event - any event that results in (i) a material non-prescribed modification of the composition of an index or a systematic strategy; (ii) the cancellation of an index or a systematic strategy, which is then not replaced; and (iii) the non-publication of an index level (though this may be a Disruption Event for certain indices).

If the Calculation Agent determines that any of the above events or any other applicable event has occurred, any consequential postponement of, or any alternative provisions for, valuation provided in the terms and conditions of any Swap Transaction and/or early termination of the Swap Transaction and/or substitution or replacement of the Reference Asset may have an adverse effect on the value of the relevant Shares.

9. Are Calculation Agents' determinations binding on you?

All calculations, determinations or adjustments made by a Calculation Agent shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on the Company. The Calculation Agent may have broad discretion to make changes to the terms of relevant Swap Transaction if any of the events described in question 8 occur, although it is obliged to act

in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. However, the Calculation Agent is not required to consult with the Company or the Investment Manager before making any determinations, and it is expected that it will not do so. In making its determinations, the Calculation Agent will take into account relevant market factors including, but not limited to, interest rates, the term structure of interest rates, spot foreign exchange rates and any other factors which the Calculation Agent may deem relevant.

The Calculation Agent is an agent of the Company and the Swap Counterparty. You should also be aware that the Calculation Agent is likely to be J.P. Morgan Securities plc. which is an affiliate of the Investment Manager and the Swap Counterparty. See the section entitled "Conflicts of Interest" on page 70 and following of this Prospectus.

10. Will you be able to redeem your Shares?

Generally, yes; normally you would be able to redeem on a daily basis. However, there may be certain restrictions or events which may limit or prevent redemptions in certain circumstances. Information in relation to such restrictions, events and circumstances specific to each Sub-Fund is provided in this Prospectus or, as the case may be, the relevant Supplement. As detailed in question 6, if you redeem your Shares prior to the maturity date you may not receive the entire face amount of such Shares; receive less than the amount that you invested or may even lose your entire investment.

11. Are there any fees or expenses to pay when purchasing or selling Shares?

At the discretion of the Company the following charges can be incurred: (i) a Subscription Charge; (ii) a Redemption Charge; and (iii) Duties and Charges or an Anti-Dilution Levy.

12. Under what circumstances can the Company redeem the Shares before their stated maturity?

Please see the section headed "Compulsory Transfers and Redemptions".

Appendix IV - Other Important Information for Investors in various jurisdictions

1. Restricted Offering

The issue or distribution of this Prospectus and any relevant Supplement and the offer of the Shares may be limited in certain jurisdictions. The information below is given for information only, and it is the responsibility of any person in possession of this Prospectus and/or any relevant Supplement and any person wishing to apply for Shares to become informed and comply with applicable laws and regulations in any applicable jurisdiction, even if not expressly covered below. Any person wishing to apply for Shares should seek the services of an appropriate consultant in order to determine the legal and regulatory framework for their investment, including any foreign exchange or tax control rules due to their country of citizenship, residence or domicile that must be complied with.

This Prospectus and any relevant Supplement are not, and shall not be used for, or in relation with, an offer, direct sale, or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which this offer, solicitation or direct sale is not authorised, or to any person to whom it is illegal to make such an offer or solicitation.

1.1 Austria

Please note that it is not permitted to privately place an unregistered UCITS in Austria to more than 149 natural or legal persons. Certain Sub-Funds may have been registered for marketing in Austria. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.2 Belgium

Whilst the Company has been established and is authorised as a UCITS (in accordance with the UCITS Directive) in the Republic of Ireland, certain of the Sub-Funds have not been registered in Belgium and therefore the Shares of such Sub-Funds may not be publicly offered in Belgium according to the Law of August 3, 2012 relating to undertakings for collective investment that comply with the conditions of EU Directive 2009/65, as amended from time to time (the “**Belgian UCITS Law**”) unless the offering of such Shares is not considered public in reliance on Article 5, §1 of the Belgian UCITS Law. Therefore, the promotion of such Sub-Funds and the distribution of this Prospectus in Belgium is accordingly restricted by law.

The Shares of the Sub-Funds that are not registered in Belgium may only be offered to professional investors and/or to a maximum of 149 natural or legal persons that are not professional investors and/or to investors investing a minimum of €250,000 per category of Shares.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details of the Sub-Funds of the Company that have been passported into Belgium.

1.3 Bulgaria

Offering Sub-Funds for sale in Bulgaria is permitted only where a marketing notification for such Sub-Funds has been received by the Bulgarian Financial Supervision Commission (“**FSC**”) in accordance with applicable law. A list of UCITS funds, including any Sub-Funds, in relation to which a marketing notification has been made, may be obtained from the website of the FSC. While in relation to any Sub-Funds appearing on the list maintained by the FSC, the applicable notification requirements have been fulfilled, such Sub-Funds are not supervised or authorised by the FSC, and this Prospectus has not been reviewed or approved by the FSC.

This Prospectus is not an offer or solicitation in Bulgaria, or to any investor in Bulgaria, in relation to any Sub-Fund for which notification for marketing and distribution in Bulgaria has not been made.

1.4 Croatia

Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered UCITS fund in Croatia. No Shares of any Sub-Fund may be marketed, offered or otherwise made available in Croatia unless and until the applicable Croatian UCITS notification requirements have been duly completed with the Croatian Financial Services Supervisory Agency in respect of that Sub-Fund.

This Prospectus is not an offer or solicitation in Croatia, or to any investor in Croatia, in relation to any Sub-Fund that has not been notified for distribution in Croatia. Certain Sub-Funds of the Company may have been passported into Croatia. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.5 Czechia

The Company has been established and is authorised as a UCITS (in accordance with the UCITS Directive) in the Republic of Ireland. Certain Sub-Funds of the Company have been notified to the Czech National Bank (*Česká národní banka*) (the "**CNB**") in accordance with Article 93 of the UCITS Directive and Section 305 of the Czech Act No. 240/2013 Coll., on Management Companies and Investment Funds, as amended ("**ZISIF**"), for the purposes of public offering (veřejné nabízení) and marketing of Shares in Czechia.

Shares of Sub-Funds which have not been notified to the CNB may not be publicly marketed in Czechia. Information regarding which Sub-Funds of the Company have been notified for public marketing in Czechia may be obtained from the list of foreign investment funds maintained by the CNB pursuant to Section 597(d) of ZISIF and published on the CNB's website (www.cnb.cz). Sub-Funds listed in the CNB's register have fulfilled the applicable notification requirements but are not supervised or authorised by the CNB.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Prospectus shall prevent the acquisition of Shares by an investor in Czechia on its own initiative (reverse solicitation) in accordance with Section 295 of ZISIF.

Neither this Prospectus nor any relevant Supplement constitutes an offer or solicitation in Czechia, or to any investor in Czechia, in relation to any Sub-Fund of the Company that has not been notified for public marketing in Czechia.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details regarding the Sub-Funds of the Company notified in Czechia.

1.6 Denmark

This material is intended for retail and professional investors within the European Economic Area (EEA) and for professional investors only in jurisdictions outside the EEA.

Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered UCITS fund in Denmark. In order to market Shares of UCITS in Denmark, the foreign UCITS must contact the supervisory authority of its home Member State which will then transmit the notification documents to the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority (the "**Danish FSA**") (in Danish "**Finanstilsynet**").

Only those Sub-Funds that have been duly notified for marketing may be marketed in Denmark. Certain Sub-Funds of the Company may have been passported into Denmark. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

In no case is the Shareholder permitted to redistribute this Prospectus, any of its Supplements, or the Shares. Marketing of the Sub-Fund's Shares is restricted to what is permissible under Danish law.

Furthermore, each Shareholder is encouraged to review the Danish FSA's website to determine which Sub-Fund(s) are registered for marketing in Denmark.

The documents and information that the Company must regularly publish in its home country will also be published in Denmark. Publication will be made in the same manner as in the home country of the Company. The Company will ensure publication in Denmark, unless the Central Bank of Ireland publishes certain documents or information in the home country. This Prospectus or any Supplement states where such documents and information will be published.

Documents containing key investor information ("**KID**") which are required to be produced will be written in Danish or made available in a Danish translation.

1.7 Estonia

Please note that Shares of any Sub-Fund may not be offered or marketed in Estonia unless and until the UCITS notification procedure has been completed. In particular, any offering or marketing in Estonia may commence only from the day when the competent authority of the home Member State of the Company (the Central Bank of Ireland) has submitted to the Estonian Financial Supervision and Resolution Authority (in Estonian, "**Finantsinspeksioon**") an acknowledgement of the Company's compliance with Directive 2009/65/EC and has notified the Manager that the UCITS notification file and other required data and documents have been submitted to *Finantsinspeksioon*. Accordingly, this Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation in Estonia in respect of any Sub-Fund for which that submission/notification has not occurred. Please contact the Distributor or the relevant J.P. Morgan sales representative for details of any Sub-Funds that have been notified for marketing in Estonia.

Where Shares of any Sub-Fund are offered or marketed in Estonia, the Sub-Fund's key investor information (in Estonian, "**põhiteave**") or key information document (as applicable) will be made available in Estonian to the extent required by applicable law.

This Prospectus has not been approved by *Finantsinspeksioon* for the purposes of any offering or marketing in Estonia.

1.8 Finland

The Company has been established and is authorised as a UCITS (in accordance with the UCITS Directive) in the Republic of Ireland, and certain Sub-Funds of the Company may have been passported into Finland. Please consult the public register of passported funds of the Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority or contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

Please note that it is not possible to privately place a UCITS fund in Finland that is not passported.

1.9 France

Please note that the Company is authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations. It is not authorised by the French Financial Markets Authority ("**Autorité des Marchés Financiers**") in France.

Certain Sub-Funds may have been passported for distribution in France. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details regarding the Sub-Funds passported in France and the key contact in France in accordance with the provisions of Article 92 of Directive 2009/65/EC.

Offering the Sub-Funds for sale in France is permitted only where the Sub-Funds have been registered for distribution in France. Information regarding which Sub-Funds have been registered for distribution in France may be obtained from the register on the website of the French Financial Markets Authority (www.amf-france.org). The documents and

information that the Company must regularly publish in Ireland will also be published in France. This Prospectus or any Supplement states when the documents and information will be published. Documents containing key investor information will be written in French or available in a French translation.

While the Sub-Funds that are listed in the register of the French Financial Markets Authority have fulfilled the applicable notification requirements, those Sub-Funds are not supervised or authorised by the French Financial Markets Authority.

This Prospectus is not an offer or solicitation in France, or to any investor in France, in relation to any Sub-Fund that has not been registered for distribution in France.

1.10 Germany

Please note that it is not permitted to privately place an unregistered UCITS fund in Germany. Certain Sub-Funds may have been registered for marketing in Germany. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.11 Greece

The Hellenic Capital Market Commission has been notified of the intention to distribute certain funds of the Company in Greece in accordance with the procedures provided by Law 4099/2012. Investors may have access to this Prospectus and the Key Investor Information Document ("KID"), at www.jpmmorganmiansart.com. The Key Investor Information Document is also available in Greek.

It must be noted that UCITS have no guaranteed return and past performance does not guarantee future results.

1.12 Hong Kong

WARNING: The contents of this Prospectus have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. You are advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of this Prospectus, you should obtain independent professional advice.

This Prospectus has not been registered as a "prospectus" (as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "**C(WUMP)O**")) by the Registrar of Companies in Hong Kong. The Company and its Sub-Funds have not been authorised by the Securities and Futures Commission pursuant to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "**SFO**"). Accordingly, the Shares may only be offered or sold in Hong Kong to persons who are "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO or in circumstances which are permitted under the C(WUMP)O and the SFO. In addition, this Prospectus must not be issued or possessed for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong), and the Shares must not be disposed of to any person unless such person is outside Hong Kong, such person is a "professional investor" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO, or as otherwise permitted under the securities laws of Hong Kong.

1.13 Hungary

Certain Sub-Funds have not been registered in Hungary and therefore the Shares of such Sub-Funds may not be publicly offered in Hungary according to Act XVI of 2014 on Collective Investment Forms and their Managers (a kollektív befektetési formákról és kezelőikről szóló 2014. évi XVI. törvény, the "**Hungarian CIS Act**").

Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered UCITS fund in Hungary. In order to market Shares

of a UCITS in Hungary, the competent authority of the UCITS' home Member State must transmit the notification documents to the Magyar Nemzeti Bank (the Hungarian National Bank, the "**MNB**") in accordance with Article 93 of the Directive 2009/65/EC (the "**UCITS Directive**") and the applicable provisions of the Hungarian CIS Act. Marketing of UCITS Shares that are not duly notified to the MNB is not permitted in Hungary.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details of the Sub-Funds that have been passported into Hungary.

Information regarding which Sub-Funds have been registered for distribution in Hungary may also be obtained from the register maintained by the MNB (www.mnb.hu).

1.14 Italy

The distribution and/or offering in Italy of collective investment undertakings Shares qualified as such in accordance with the relevant applicable laws and regulation, is permitted only where a notification procedure has been accomplished towards the competent Italian Authorities (the Bank of Italy and/or Consob).

Not all Sub-Funds under this Prospectus have been notified for their distribution and/or offering in Italy consequently before subscribing to Shares in the Sub-Funds please ask the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative if the relevant Sub-Fund have been registered in Italy.

It is not possible to privately place, distribute and offer an unregistered collective investment undertaking in Italy.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative in order to receive full disclosure about the regulatory status of the Sub-Funds Shares in the Italian jurisdiction and the relevant regulatory regime applicable to the distribution and offering of collective investment undertaking under the Italian laws.

1.15 Japan

No registration pursuant to Article 4, paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended) (the "**FIEA**") has been made or will be made with respect to the solicitation of the application for the acquisition of the Shares as such solicitation falls within a Solicitation Only for Qualified Institutional Investors (as defined in Article 23-13, paragraph 1 of the FIEA).

Accordingly, the Shares have not been, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not be, directly or indirectly, offered or sold in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except in compliance with the requirements for the application of the exemption for a private placement to the Qualified Institutional Investors (as defined below) under Article 2, paragraph 3, item 2(a) of the FIEA and the other applicable laws and regulations of Japan (the "**Qualified Institutional Investors Private Placement Exemption**").

Pursuant to the Qualified Institutional Investors Private Placement Exemption, the Shares may not be transferred except to the qualified institutional investors as defined in Article 10, paragraph 1 of the Cabinet Office Order on Definitions under Article 2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act (Order of the Ministry of Finance No. 14 of 1993, as amended) (a "**Qualified Institutional Investor**").

1.16 Latvia

The Company has been authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS. The Company (and any related Sub-Fund) may only be offered for sale in Latvia where the relevant Sub-Fund has been duly notified to the Bank of Latvia in accordance with Article 93 of Directive 2009/65/EC and Section 77.³ of the Latvian Investment Management

Companies Law. This notification applies on the basis that the management company's activities in Latvia are limited to the distribution of Shares only in accordance with Section 77.³(3). Should any additional services under Section 5 of the Law be provided, further requirements may apply.

Under Sections 22(6) and 77.³ of the Law, each sub-fund must be notified for distribution in Latvia separately. A notification does not extend to other sub-funds of the Company. The umbrella-level Company prospectus is filed as part of each notification solely forming a single offering document with the sub-fund supplement, not as a notification of the umbrella fund as a whole.

While the Company (and any related Sub-Fund) that have fulfilled the applicable notification requirements have been registered with the Bank of Latvia, they are not supervised or authorised by the Bank of Latvia. The Bank of Latvia is not responsible for the content of this Prospectus.

This Prospectus is not an offer or solicitation in Latvia, or to any investor in Latvia, in relation to the Company (and any related Sub-Fund) that has not been notified for distribution in Latvia. Information regarding whether the Company (and any related Sub-Fund) have been notified for distribution in Latvia may be obtained from the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative.

In accordance with Section 77.³ of the Law on Investment Management Companies, the Manager has made, or will make, arrangements to ensure that the facilities referred to therein are available to investors in Latvia. The Key Information Document for each notified Sub-Fund shall be notified and available in the Latvian language.

Prospective investors should not construe the contents of this Prospectus as investment, legal or tax advice. The Latvian tax regime may affect the income received from the Shares. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own professional advisers as to the implications of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, redeeming or disposing of Shares under the applicable laws of Latvia, including any applicable tax consequences.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details of the Sub-Funds that have been passported into Latvia.

1.17 Lithuania

This section provides additional information for investors in the Republic of Lithuania and forms part of the Prospectus. Capitalised terms used herein shall have the same meaning as set out in the Prospectus unless the context requires otherwise.

The information contained in this Prospectus is provided for information purposes only. It does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any Shares or units of the Fund. Any offer or solicitation may be made only in accordance with the Prospectus and applicable laws and regulations.

Investments in the Funds involve significant risks, including the possible loss of the entire amount invested. Past performance is not a reliable indicator of future results. The value of investments may fluctuate over time.

Before making an investment decision, investors are encouraged to read the Prospectus, any applicable supplements, key information documents (where available), and the latest annual and semi-annual reports, and to consider carefully whether an investment is appropriate based on their own circumstances.

Offering of the Sub-Funds in the Republic of Lithuania is permitted only in accordance with applicable European Union and Lithuanian laws and regulations, including the applicable notification requirements.

The key information document is available in the Lithuanian language.

1.18 Luxembourg

Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered UCITS fund in Luxembourg.

Offering the Sub-Funds for sale in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg is permitted only where the marketing of the Sub-Funds has been duly notified by the Central Bank of Ireland (“**CBI**”) to the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (“**CSSF**”). The CBI must provide the CSSF with documents specified under Article 93(1) and (2) of the UCITS Directive (corresponding to Article 60 of the Luxembourg Law of 17 December 2010 relating to undertakings for collective investment), including the fund rules, prospectus, annual reports and Key Investor Information Document (“**KID**”). An attestation from the CBI confirming that the UCITS complies with the UCITS Directive is also required. Documentation must be available in Luxembourgish, French, German or English. The transmission of this notification letter and documentation by the CBI to the CSSF will allow the Manager to market the Sub-Funds in Luxembourg, without any further action. However, the Distributors may be subject to licensing requirements, whether in Luxembourg or in their home jurisdiction.

Any changes to the information provided in the initial notification must be communicated to the CSSF and the CBI at least one month before implementation. If the Company decides to de-notify (withdraw its marketing arrangements) in Luxembourg, it must notify the CSSF and comply with specific conditions pursuant to Article 93a of the UCITS Directive, including making a blanket offer to repurchase or redeem, free of any charges or deductions, all Shares held by investors in Luxembourg (publicly available for at least 30 working days), and ceasing any new offering or placement of Shares in Luxembourg.

Certain Sub-Funds may have been passported into Luxembourg. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.19 Malta

In terms of the Investment Services Act (Marketing of UCITS) Regulations (Subsidiary Legislation 370.18 of the Laws of Malta), a European UCITS may generally market its Shares in Malta provided that prior to commencement of its marketing, the Maltese competent authority (the Malta Financial Services Authority) has received from the European regulatory authority of the UCITS home member state a notification letter in the prescribed form and manner. The UCITS and/or its sub-funds are not subject to authorisation or licensing in Malta by the Malta Financial Services Authority.

This document and any offering material are provided solely for information purposes and do not constitute, and should not be construed as, an offer or solicitation to the public in Malta.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.20 Netherlands

Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered collective investment undertaking in the Netherlands. Certain Sub-Funds may have been passported into the Netherlands. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

Offering the Sub-Funds for sale in the Netherlands is permitted only where the relevant Sub-Fund has been registered for distribution in the Netherlands in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements. Information on which Sub-Funds have been registered for distribution in the Netherlands may be obtained from the register maintained by the Dutch Financial Markets Authority (*Autoriteit Financiële Markten*). While Sub-Funds listed in the AFM register have fulfilled the applicable notification requirements, they are not supervised or authorised by the AFM. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation in the Netherlands, or to any investor in the Netherlands, in relation to any

Sub-Fund that has not been registered for distribution in the Netherlands.

1.21 Norway

The Sub-Funds may be marketed in Norway only in accordance with applicable Norwegian law. This Prospectus is for use solely in connection with the lawful marketing of the Sub-Funds in Norway, and subscriptions from investors in Norway will be accepted only in compliance with applicable Norwegian law. It is not possible to privately place a UCITS fund in Norway. Hence, Sub-Funds that have not been passported into Norway may not be marketed in or subscribed by investors in Norway. Please consult the public register of passported UCITS funds of the European Securities and Markets Authority or contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details. In Norway, this Prospectus shall be accompanied by and read in conjunction with the relevant Sub-Fund's key information document in Norwegian language.

1.22 Poland

The Company has been established in the Republic of Ireland and is authorised as a UCITS by the Central Bank of Ireland. The Company is not licensed, registered or regulated by the Polish Financial Services Authority ("**PFSA**"). The Prospectus has not been accepted by the PFSA. In accordance with the provisions of the Polish Act on Investment Funds and the Management of Alternative Investment Funds of 27 May 2004 (as amended), the Company may be marketed in Poland only if the PFSA receives a notification from the competent Irish supervisory authority of its intention to market the Company in Poland, provided that it meets the conditions set out in the respective provisions of the aforementioned Act. However, no such notification has been submitted to the PFSA. Consequently, the Company may not be marketed, distributed, offered or advertised within Poland. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.23 Portugal

As the Company has been established and is authorised as a UCITS in the Republic of Ireland, its marketing in Portugal requires prior notification to the *Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários* (the "**CMVM**") in accordance with the applicable European Union passporting regime. Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered UCITS in Portugal.

Investors should consult the CMVM website to confirm which Sub-Funds may be marketed in Portugal prior to making any subscription. Any changes to the relevant Company documents communicated to the competent authority of the home Member State must also be communicated to the CMVM.

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer, solicitation or invitation to subscribe for or acquire Shares in the Company in Portugal and may not be used for such purposes unless the Company (or the relevant Sub-Fund) may be marketed in Portugal in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.24 Romania

Please note that it is not possible for a UCITS and/or its Sub-Funds to distribute participation titles (market units or Shares) in Romania without the completion of the regulatory notification procedure. Certain Sub-Funds of the Company may have been passported into Romania. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

The distribution of participation titles in a UCITS and/or its Sub-Funds in Romania is permitted only where the applicable

notification requirements under the Romanian Government Emergency Ordinance No. 32/2012 on undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities and investment management companies have been satisfied.

1.25 Singapore

Offers made under the Institutional Investor Exemption

This Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. The offer or intended offer does not relate to a collective investment scheme which is authorised under Section 286 of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as amended or modified (the “**SFA**”) or recognised under Section 287 of the SFA. Accordingly, this Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than to an institutional investor (as defined in the SFA) pursuant to Section 304 of the SFA, as amended or modified.

1.26 Slovak Republic

The distribution of UCITS and its Sub-Funds in the Slovak Republic is governed by Act No. 203/2011 Coll. on Collective Investment (as amended). In particular, Shares may not be offered, placed or otherwise distributed in the Slovak Republic unless and until the applicable notification procedure has been completed (including transmission of the respective notification by the competent authority in the country of origin to the National Bank of Slovakia). If no such notification has been made in respect of UCITS and its Sub-Funds, Shares in the Sub-Funds may not be distributed in the Slovak Republic. Currently, no notification has been filed for UCITS and its Sub-Funds. As a result, Shares in these Sub-Funds are not authorised for distribution within the Slovak Republic.

This Prospectus is not an offer, solicitation or invitation to subscribe for Shares in the Slovak Republic.

1.27 South Korea

The Shares have not been and will not be registered with the Financial Services Commission of Korea for a public offering in Korea under the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act of Korea (the “**FSCMA**”), and this Prospectus does not, and may not under any circumstances be construed to, constitute an advertisement or solicitation for a public offering of the Shares in Korea.

The Shares may only be offered or sold in Korea to investors qualifying as “Qualified Professional Investors” within the meaning of Article 301, Paragraph 2 of the Enforcement Decree of the FSCMA, and any such offer or sale must be made pursuant to the applicable requirements or exemptions under the FSCMA. No representation is made as to the eligibility of any recipient of this Prospectus to acquire Shares under applicable Korean law, including the Foreign Exchange Transactions Act of Korea (the “**FETA**”) and its subordinate decrees and regulations.

None of the Shares may be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea (as defined under the FETA and its subordinate decrees and regulations), nor may any Shares be offered, sold or delivered to any person for re-offering or resale in Korea or to any Korean resident, except in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations of Korea. In particular, any resale of Shares to a Korean resident must comply with all applicable regulatory requirements (including governmental approval requirements under the FETA and its subordinate decrees and regulations).

Recipients of this Prospectus are advised to exercise caution in relation to any investment in the Shares and should seek independent professional advice in connection therewith, including as to the risks associated with such an

investment.

1.28 Spain

Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered UCITS fund nor its sub-funds in Spain. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

The offering of a UCITS fund and/or its Sub-Funds for sale in Spain is permitted only where the UCITS fund and/or its Sub-Funds have been registered for distribution in Spain in accordance with article 15 of Law 35/2003 on Collective Investment Undertakings.

Information regarding which UCITS fund and/or its Sub-Funds have been registered for distribution in Spain may be obtained from the register on the website of the Spanish Securities Market Commission (in Spanish “**Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores**” or “**CNMV**”).

The Fund is duly registered with the CNMV under number 1237.

This Prospectus is not an offer or solicitation in Spain, or to any investor in Spain, in relation to any UCITS fund and/or Sub-Fund that has not been registered for distribution in Spain with the CNMV.

1.29 Sweden

PassIM Structured Funds plc is a UCITS fund within the meaning of the Swedish UCITS Funds Act (Sw. *Lag (2004:46) om värdepappersfonder*).

Prospective investors should not construe the contents of this prospectus as investment, legal or tax advice or recommendations. The information does not take into account specific investment goals, financial situations or needs of any specific investor. This prospectus has therefore been prepared for information purposes only.

Please note that it is not possible to privately place an unregistered UCITS fund in Sweden. Certain Sub-Funds of the Company may have been passported into Sweden. Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.30 Switzerland

Sub-Funds which have not been approved for the offer to non-qualified investors in Switzerland by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA (“**Non-Registered Funds**”) and for which no Swiss representative and Swiss paying agent have been appointed may only be offered and/or advertised in Switzerland, and the Prospectus and any other document or offering material relating to the Non-Registered Funds, and/or Shares in Non-Registered Funds may only be made available, to the following qualified investors in Switzerland:

- i. institutional and professional clients in accordance with the Federal Act on Financial Services of 15 June 2018 (“**FinSA**”), with the exception of high-net-worth private clients as well as private investment structures established for them without professional treasury operations opted-out to become professional clients;
- ii. clients not included under (i) above for whom a financial intermediary in accordance with Article 4 paragraph 3 letter a FinSA or a foreign financial intermediary that is subject to equivalent prudential supervision provides portfolio management or investment advice in accordance with Article 3 letter c items 3 and 4 FinSA within the scope of a permanent portfolio management or investment advice relationship, provided they have not declared that they do not wish to be treated as qualified investors.

1.31 Taiwan

The Shares have not been and will not be registered or filed with, or approved or reported for effectiveness by, the Financial Supervisory Commission (the "**FSC**") pursuant to the Regulations Governing Offshore Funds (the "**Offshore Funds Regulations**") and other relevant laws and regulations of Taiwan, including the Securities Investment Trust and Consulting Act, and accordingly may not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in Taiwan or to any person in Taiwan by means of public offering or in circumstances which constitute an offer or sale within the meaning of the Securities Investment Trust and Consulting Act or other applicable laws and regulations of Taiwan that requires registration, filing, approval or reporting for effectiveness with the FSC. No Distributor or placing agent has been authorised or appointed in Taiwan to offer, sell, distribute or otherwise market the Shares within Taiwan, and no master agent, private placement agent, sales agent or sub-distributor in Taiwan has been authorised or appointed for such purposes. None of the Company, the Manager, the Investment Manager, the Distributor, any placing agent or any of their respective agents, delegates or affiliates (each, a "**Relevant Person**" and collectively, the "**Relevant Persons**") has any intention to, or has engaged or will engage in, any offering, marketing, solicitation, promotion, advertising or other distribution activities in respect of the Shares within Taiwan, and no such activities have been or will be conducted by or on behalf of any Relevant Person through any Taiwan-based entity, branch, representative office or personnel.

This Prospectus and any relevant Supplement are made available solely at the unsolicited request of the recipient made on the recipient's own initiative from outside Taiwan or otherwise without any solicitation, inducement or marketing activity by or on behalf of any Relevant Person within Taiwan, and are intended only for the personal and confidential use of such recipient. Neither this Prospectus nor any relevant Supplement constitutes, or shall be construed as, an offer to sell, a solicitation of an offer to buy, or a recommendation or invitation to subscribe for or apply for Shares within Taiwan, nor shall this Prospectus, any relevant Supplement or any information contained therein form the basis of any contract or commitment whatsoever within Taiwan. This Prospectus, any relevant Supplement and any other documents furnished to the recipient in connection herewith may not be reproduced, redistributed, forwarded, published or otherwise disclosed, in whole or in part, to any other person within Taiwan, nor used for any purpose other than the personal use of the recipient.

Investors should read this Prospectus, any relevant Supplement and all other documents relating to the Company and the relevant Sub-Fund carefully and thoroughly before making any investment decision, and are encouraged to seek independent legal, tax and financial advice. No Relevant Person makes any representation or warranty as to the suitability of the Shares for any particular investor in Taiwan, and no Relevant Person shall have any liability whatsoever in connection with any investment in the Shares by any person in Taiwan.

1.32 United Kingdom

The Company (PRN 496587) is a recognised scheme in the United Kingdom under section 271A of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**Act**"), but is not a UK authorised fund. The Company is a collective investment scheme authorised in Ireland and is recognised for marketing to retail investors in the United Kingdom under the Overseas Funds Regime, in accordance with the rules of the Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**"), including the Collective Investment Schemes Sourcebook ("**COLL**"). The Company is based overseas and is not subject to the UK's sustainable investment labelling and disclosure regime.

Solely for Sub-Funds recognised in the United Kingdom: With the prior approval of the Central Bank, the Company may from time to time create an additional sub-fund or sub-funds. The attention of potential investors in the United Kingdom is drawn to the section entitled "Risk Factors" of the Prospectus and also to the Key Investor Information Documents of the Fund (the "**KIIDs**") before investing in the Company.

Whilst the Company has been established and is authorised as a UCITS (in accordance with the UCITS Directive) in the Republic of Ireland, certain of the Sub-Funds have not been registered in the UK and therefore are not recognised collective investment schemes for the purposes of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 of the United Kingdom ("**FSMA**"). Therefore, the promotion of such Sub-Funds and the distribution of this Prospectus in the United Kingdom is

accordingly restricted by law.

Potential investors should refer to the Supplementary Prospectus for potential investors in the UK, which forms part of, and should be read in conjunction with, the Prospectus.

Please contact the Distributor or any J.P. Morgan sales representative for further details.

1.33 USA

THE SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**1933 ACT**”) NOR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES, AND NEITHER IS SUCH REGISTRATION CONTEMPLATED. THE SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR DELIVERED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN THE UNITED STATES OR TO OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF ANY “**US PERSON**” EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE 1933 ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE LAWS. THE SHARES ARE BEING OFFERED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER REGULATION S UNDER THE 1933 ACT AND INSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN RELIANCE ON REGULATION D PROMULGATED UNDER THE 1933 ACT AND SECTION 4(A)(2) THEREOF.

THERE IS NO PUBLIC MARKET FOR THE SHARES AND NO SUCH MARKET IS EXPECTED TO DEVELOP IN THE FUTURE. THE SHARES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE RESOLD OR TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE COMPANY’S MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION, AND UNLESS THE SHARES ARE REGISTERED UNDER THE 1933 ACT, OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION THEREUNDER AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS IS AVAILABLE.

THE SHARES ARE BEING OFFERED IN A MANNER SO AS NOT TO REQUIRE REGISTRATION OF THE COMPANY UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE “**INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**”). NEITHER THE INVESTMENT MANAGER NOR MANAGER WILL BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940 (THE “**ADVISERS ACT**”).

The Shares are suitable only for sophisticated investors who possess the requisite experience and financial sophistication to understand and bear the risks associated with such an investment, including the potential loss of their investment in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund’s investment strategy may involve a substantial degree of risk. Subscribers for Shares must represent that they are acquiring the Shares for investment purposes only.

Offering materials for the offering of the Shares have not been filed with or approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other state or federal regulatory authority, nor has any such regulatory authority passed upon or endorsed the merits of this offering or passed upon the accuracy or completeness of any offering materials. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

The Company will not accept any subscriptions from investors that are employee benefit plans subject to Title I of ERISA, certain tax qualified plans subject to Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or other entities deemed to hold assets of such plans (together, “**Benefit Plans**”) if after such subscription the Shares of any class held by Benefit Plans would be 25% or more of the total outstanding Shares of that class. If the Shares of any class held by Benefit Plans were to exceed this 25% limit, the Company’s assets might be considered “plan assets” under ERISA, which could result in adverse consequences to the Company, the Investment Manager and the fiduciaries of the Benefit Plans.

Appendix V– List of Sub-Custodians

ARGENTINA	THE BRANCH OF CITIBANK, NA, IN THE REPUBLIC OF ARGENTINA
ARMENIA	CLEARSTREAM BANKING SA
BAHRAIN	FIRST ABU DHABI BANK PJSC
BANGLADESH	HONG KONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP LTD*
BOTSWANA	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD – HUB for Botswana
BULGARIA	UNICREDIT BULBANK A.D.
CANADA	RBC INVESTOR SERVICES TRUST
CHILE	BNP PARIBAS SECURITIES SERVICES SOCIEDAD FIDUCIARIA SA
CHINA	HSBC BANK (CHINA) COMPANY LIMITED
COLOMBIA	BNP PARIBAS SECURITIES SERVICES SOCIEDAD FIDUCIARIA SA
CROATIA	UNICREDIT BANK AUSTRIA AG VIENNA
CZECH REPUBLIC	RAIFFEISEN BANK INTERNATIONAL AG
DENMARK	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)'s IN DENMARK
EGYPT	HSBC BANK EGYPT SAE
ESTONIA	AS SEB PANK
FINLAND	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)'s in FINLAND

FRANCE	ALLFUNDS BANK S.A.U
GEORGIA	CLEARSTREAM BANKING SA
GHANA	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK GHANA LTD*
ICELAND	CLEARSTREAM BANKING SA
IRELAND	EUROCLEAR BANK SA
INDONESIA	PT BANK HSBC INDONESIA
ISRAEL	BANK LEUMI LE-ISRAEL B.M.
JAPAN	HONG KONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP LIMITED, TOKYO
KENYA	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK KENYA LIMITED*
KAZAKHSTAN	CLEARSTREAM BANKING SA
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	HONG KONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP LIMITED
KUWAIT	HSBC BANK MIDDLE EAST LTD
LATVIA	AS SEB BANKA
LITHUANIA	AB SEB BANKAS
MALAYSIA	HSBC BANK MALAYSIA BERHAD
MALTA	CLEARSTREAM BANKING SA

MAURITIUS	HONG KONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP LIMITED
MEXICO	BANCO CITI MEXICO S.A
MOROCCO	CITIBANK MAGHREB S.A
NIGERIA	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA Ltd Hub
NORWAY	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)' S BRANCH IN NORWAY
OMAN	FIRST ABU DHABI BANK PJSC
PAKISTAN	DEUTSCHE BANK AG DUBAI BRANCH (HUB)
PERU	BNP PARIBAS SECURITIES SERVICES SOCIEDAD FIDUCIARIA SA
PHILIPPINES	HONG KONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP LIMITED, MANILA
	DEUTSCHE BANK AG, MANILA
QATAR	HSBC BANK MIDDLE EAST LTD
ROMANIA	RAIFFEISEN BANK INTERNATIONAL AG VIENNA
RUSSIA	JSC T-BANK*
SAUDI ARABIA	HSCB SAUDI ARABIA
SERBIA	UNICREDIT BANK AUSTRIA AG VIENNA
SLOVAK REPUBLIC	RAIFFEISEN BANK INTERNATIONAL AG VIENNA
SLOVAK REPUBLIC	UNICREDIT BANK CZECH REPUBLIC AND SLOVAKIA, A.S, POBOCKA, ZAHRANICNEJ BANKY (Clients from Milan only)

SLOVENIA	UNICREDIT BANKA SLOVENIJA D.D.LJUBLJANA
SOUTH AFRICA	THE STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED
SRI LANKA	HONG KONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP LIMITED, COLOMBO*
SWEDEN	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)
TAIWAN, China	HSBC BANK (TAIWAN) LIMITED
TANZANIA	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA Ltd Hub
THAILAND	HONG KONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP LIMITED, BANGKOK
TUNISIA	UNION INTERNATIONALE DES BANQUES (SGSS)
TURKEY	TURK EKONOMI BANKASI A.S
UGANDA	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA Ltd Hub
UAE	HSBC BANK MIDDLE EAST LTD
UKRAINE	CLEARSTREAM BANKING SA
URUGUAY	BANCO ITAU URUGUAY S.A.
VIETNAM	HSBC BANK (VIETNAM) LTD
WAEMU	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK CÔTE D'IVOIRE SA WAEMU includes Benin, Burkina Faso, Guinea Bissau, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Togo

The following countries are covered directly by BNP PARIBAS' branches:

AUSTRALIA
AUSTRIA
BELGIUM
BRAZIL
CHINA (Gov bonds)
CYPRUS
FRANCE
GERMANY
GREECE
HONG KONG SAR
HUNGARY
INDIA
IRELAND
ITALY
NETHERLANDS
NEW ZEALAND
POLAND
PORTUGAL
SINGAPORE
SPAIN
SWITZERLAND
UNITED KINGDOM
UNITED STATES

The up-to-date list of sub-custodians shall be made available to shareholders on request.

UCITS HAVE NO GUARANTEED RETURN AND PAST PERFORMANCE DOES NOT GUARANTEE FUTURE RESULTS.